

DRAFT
DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE

EPA/600/R-09/099A
September 2009

CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS ON HUMAN HEALTH DUE TO CHANGES IN AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS

Draft Report

NOTICE

*THIS DOCUMENT IS A PRELIMINARY DRAFT. THIS INFORMATION IS
DISTRIBUTED SOLELY FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRE-DISSEMINATION PEER
REVIEW UNDER APPLICABLE INFORMATION QUALITY GUIDELINES. IT HAS NOT
BEEN FORMALLY DISSEMINATED BY THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
AGENCY. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED TO
REPRESENT ANY AGENCY DETERMINATION OR POLICY.*

Global Change Research Program
National Center for Environmental Assessment
Office of Research and Development
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1
2
3 Reports from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) and the U.S.
4 National Research Council (NRC) have stated that future climate change has the potential
5 to cause air quality degradation via climate-induced changes in meteorology and
6 atmospheric chemistry, posing challenges to the U.S. air quality management system and
7 the effectiveness of its pollution mitigation strategies.
8

9 For the past several years, the Global Change Research Program (GCRP) in EPA's Office
10 of Research and Development (ORD), in partnership with EPA's Office of Air and
11 Radiation (OAR) and the academic research community, has been evaluating the potential
12 consequences of global climate change for air quality in the United States. An overview
13 report of the initial phases of this effort, *Assessment of the Impacts of Global Change on*
14 *Regional U.S. Air Quality: A Synthesis of Climate Change Impacts on Ground-Level*
15 *Ozone*, describing the results from studies using linked climate change and air quality
16 models to simulate the possible range of changes in ozone (O₃) concentrations across the
17 United States associated with future climate change, was released in April, 2009.
18

19 A second EPA GCRP report, *Land-Use Scenarios: National-Scale Housing-Density*
20 *Scenarios Consistent with Climate Change Storylines*, released in June 2009, describes the
21 Integrated Climate and Land-Use Scenarios (ICLUS) project. Under ICLUS, a number of
22 high-resolution, spatially explicit population projections consistent with assumptions in
23 the IPCC Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES) social, economic, and
24 demographic storylines were developed for the United States.
25

26 The work described here builds on these two reports. In this current project, we take the
27 next step of examining the potential indirect impacts of climate change on the health of a
28 future U.S. population (c. 2050) via its direct impact on O₃ concentrations. This analysis
29 considers the health impacts associated with O₃ changes induced only by future climate
30 change. To achieve this, modeling scenarios were designed to simulate the response of O₃
31 to global climate change alone without changes in anthropogenic emissions of ozone
32 precursors (e.g., due to future air quality management efforts and/or future economic
33 growth).
34

35 Because of the extreme complexity of the coupled climate-air quality-health system, and
36 the many uncertainties present at each step of analysis, it is most useful to frame this study
37 as a sensitivity analysis. Therefore, we have attempted to assess the sensitivity of modeled
38 human health impacts to assumptions about, and modeling and methodological choices
39 for, the following key inputs:
40

- 41 • Climate-induced changes in future meteorological conditions;
- 42 • Corresponding changes in O₃ concentrations in response to these meteorological
43 changes;
- 44 • The size, and geographic distribution across the United States, of the affected
45 population;

- 1 • The concentration-response (C-R) relationships that link O₃ levels to specific
2 health outcomes;
- 3 • The fraction of the year over which O₃ is assumed to affect health (i.e., the “O₃
4 season”).

5
6 The Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program (BenMAP), EPA’s premier
7 air pollution benefits analysis model, was the system used to integrate the diverse climate,
8 O₃, and population scenarios to estimate the changes in adverse health effects resulting
9 from climate-induced O₃ concentration changes. BenMAP contains within it a database of
10 C-R functions from the epidemiological literature. Each O₃ C-R function is an estimate of
11 the relationship between ambient O₃ concentrations and a population health effect (e.g.,
12 premature mortality or hospital admissions for respiratory illnesses). For several of the
13 health effects that have been associated with exposure to ambient O₃, more than one C-R
14 function has been reported in the epidemiological literature. There is no one “correct” set
15 of C-R functions to use to estimate O₃-related adverse health effects, and EPA has used
16 different sets of functions in different benefits analyses involving O₃, as both methods and
17 available functions have evolved over time. For this analysis we looked to the benefit
18 analysis for the most recent O₃ National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)
19 Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA), completed in 2008.

20
21 Using these C-R relationships, along with the scenarios of ambient O₃ concentrations and
22 population around 2050, BenMAP estimates the number of cases in the population of each
23 O₃-related adverse health effect attributable to climate change in each grid cell (30 km x
24 30 km) of the conterminous United States. National-level impacts, as well as impacts in
25 three broad regions – the Northeast, the Southeast, and the West were delineated for this
26 analysis.

27
28 The major conclusions of this report are as follows:

- 29
30 • Looking across all combinations of climate change/air quality models, population
31 projections, O₃ season definitions, and C-R functions for all-cause premature
32 mortality considered in our analysis, estimates of national O₃-related all-cause
33 premature mortality around 2050 attributable to climate change range from -1,092
34 to 4,240 – that is, from over 1,000 cases of O₃-related premature mortality avoided
35 because of climate change to over 4,200 cases attributable to climate change.
36 Despite this range, the large preponderance of the estimates are positive,
37 suggesting that, all else being equal, climate change would be likely to increase the
38 incidence of O₃-related all-cause premature mortality in 2050.
- 39 • The source of the greatest uncertainty at the national level appears to be the
40 particular climate change/air quality models used.
- 41 • The choice of population projection also made a significant difference, although
42 only about half that of climate change/air quality scenario at the national level.
- 43 • It is important to take into account that the size of the population exposed to O₃
44 will increase by a future year. Failing to do so will result in estimates that are
45 substantially biased downward. In one case, for example, of the almost 400-case
46 difference in estimates of O₃-related premature mortality produced by the two

1 population projection extremes (holding climate change/air quality model
2 constant), 67 percent (or 265 deaths) was due to the difference between the result
3 produced by the Census_2000 population “projection” (175 deaths), which
4 assumes no population change from the year 2000, and the next highest result,
5 produced by the Woods & Poole projection (439 deaths).

- 6 • Not only is the total population exposed to O₃ in a future year important, but the
7 age (and geographic) distribution of that population can also make a significant
8 difference in the estimated impact of climate change on O₃-related adverse health
9 effects. For example, the number of O₃-related deaths estimated using the
10 population projection with the greatest total population (424.8 million) was less
11 than the number estimated using a different population projection with a smaller
12 total of only 386.7 million. This is because about 26 percent of the latter
13 population is 65 or older compared to only about 21 percent of the former,
14 resulting in more premature deaths.
- 15 • The national results can mask important regional differences. The Northeast
16 showed the most consistent level of O₃-related premature mortality across the
17 climate/air quality scenarios used in this study, while in the Southeast the
18 estimated premature mortality impacts varied significantly across the scenarios.
19 The West generally showed the smallest impacts across the scenarios, largely due
20 to the smaller projected populations compared to the Northeast and Southeast.
- 21 • A climate-induced extension of the O₃ season later into the fall and earlier into the
22 spring has the potential to significantly increase the incidence of adverse health
23 outcomes.

24
25 At this stage in the development of our scientific understanding of climate change and its
26 potential impact on air pollution-related human health, it would be unwise to rely on any
27 one model or any one population projection. This may be the most important “take away”
28 message of our analysis. The different model combinations can produce widely varying
29 results, particularly at the regional level, in some cases leading to fundamentally different
30 conclusions about the overall impact of climate change on O₃-related health effects. This
31 has a number of implications for the development of meaningful analyses to assess the
32 range of benefits associated with responses to climate change. However, while there is a
33 very wide range of results, including some that suggest that climate change would
34 decrease the incidence of O₃-related mortality, the large preponderance of results across
35 the different climate change/air quality models and population projections suggest that, all
36 else being equal, climate change would produce an increase in O₃-related adverse health
37 effects in 2050.

38

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1			
2			
3			
4	LIST OF TABLES.....	viii	
5	LIST OF FIGURES.....	ix	
6	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.....	xi	
7			
8			
9	1. INTRODUCTION	1-1	
10	2. BACKGROUND	2-1	
11	3. OVERVIEW OF METHODS.....	3-1	
12	4. MODELING CLIMATE CHANGE AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES IN		
13	AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS.....	4-1	
14	4.1. The Harvard University Research Effort.....	4-1	
15	4.2. The Carnegie-Mellon University Research Effort	4-3	
16	4.3. The EPA NERL Research Effort.....	4-3	
17	4.4. The University of Illinois Research Effort	4-4	
18	4.5. The Washington State University Research Effort	4-6	
19	4.6. The GIT-NESCAUM-MIT Research Effort.....	4-7	
20	4.7. A Summary of Climate Change/Air Quality Research Efforts	4-8	
21	5. POPULATION PROJECTIONS	5-1	
22	5.1. Extrapolation of Woods and Poole Population Projections to 2050	5-1	
23	5.2. ICLUS Population Projections to 2050	5-2	
24	5.2.1. ICLUS population projection A1.....	5-4	
25	5.2.2. ICLUS population projection A2.....	5-4	
26	6. MODELING HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS OF PREDICTED CHANGES IN		
27	AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS.....	6-1	
28	6.1. An Overview of BenMAP	6-1	
29	6.2. The Structure of an Air Pollutant Benefit Analysis.....	6-2	
30	6.3. Estimation of the O ₃ -Related Human Health Impacts of Climate Change	6-4	
31	6.3.1. Ambient O ₃ concentrations: Adjustment of modeled with- and without-		
32	climate-change O ₃ concentrations in 2050	6-5	
33	6.3.2. Concentration-response functions.....	6-8	
34	6.3.3. Baseline incidence rates.....	6-10	
35	6.3.4. Populations.....	6-13	
36	6.3.5. Summary of key features of the analysis	6-13	
37	6.3.6. Assessing and characterizing uncertainty	6-14	
38	7. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	7-1	
39	7.1. National Results.....	7-1	
40	7.1.1. Mortality	7-1	
41	7.1.2. Morbidity	7-4	

1	7.2.	Uncertainty	7-6
2	7.2.1.	Influence of O ₃ Changes from the Climate Change/Air Quality Models	7-	
3		6		
4	7.2.2.	Influence of Projected Population Changes.....		7-8
5	7.3.	Regional Results		7-12
6	7.4.	Extension of the O ₃ Season		7-16
7	7.5.	Conclusions.....		7-18
8	8.	REFERENCES		7-20
9				
10				

LIST OF TABLES

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Table 2-1. Summary of Selected Studies Projecting Impacts of Climate Change-Related Ozone Health Impacts..... 2-5

Table 4-1. Summary of Regional Climate and O₃ Modeling Systems 4-8

Table 4-2. Summary of Global Climate and O₃ Modeling Systems Used in This Analysis 4-10

Table 5-1. ICLUS Population Projection: Demographic Characteristics 5-3

Table 6-1. Summary of Concentration-Response Functions Used to Estimate Climate Change-Related Impacts of O₃ on Human Health..... 6-9

Table 7-1. Estimated National O₃-Related Incidence of Morbidity Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August, Based on Different Combinations of Climate Change/Air Quality Model and Population Projection..... 7-5

LIST OF FIGURES

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46

Figure 3-1. The Structure of the Analysis of O₃-Related Impacts on Human Health
Attributable to Climate Change 3-2

Figure 3-2. Regions of the United States Defined for this Analysis..... 3-3

Figure 4-1. 2050s-Minus-Present Differences in Simulated Summer Mean MDA8 O₃
Concentrations (in ppb) for the (a) NERL; (b) GNM; (c) Illinois 1; (d) Illinois
2; and (e) WSU experiments..... 4-9

Figure 6-1. Example of Grid Cells and Monitors 6-6

Figure 6-2. Illustration of Voronoi Cells Around the Same Grid Cell Center..... 6-7

Figure 7-1. Estimated National O₃-Related Cases of All-Cause Mortality in 2050 O₃
Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact
of Climate Change/Air Quality Model, Population Projection, and C-R
Function 7-2

Figure 7-2. Indicators and Abbreviations for Climate Change/Air Quality Models and
Population Projections in Figures 7-3

Figure 7-3. Estimated National O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et
al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to
Climate Change: Impact of Climate Change/Air Quality Model, for Each
Population Projection..... 7-7

Figure 7-4. Legend for Climate Change/Air Quality Models in Figures..... 7-7

Figure 7-5. Estimated National O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et
al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to
Climate Change: Impact of Population Projection, for Each Climate
Change/Air Quality Model 7-9

Figure 7-6. Legend for Population Projections in Figures..... 7-9

Figure 7-7. Age Distributions of ICLUS_A1 and ICLUS_A2 Population Projections to
the Year 2050..... 7-11

Figure 7-8. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality
(Based on Bell et al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and
August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Climate Change/Air Quality
Model, for Each Population Projection 7-14

Figure 7-9. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality
(Based on Bell et al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and
August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Population Projection, for Each
Climate Change/Air Quality Model..... 7-15

Figure 7-10. Estimated National O₃-Related Cases of All-Cause Mortality in 2050 O₃
Season (Bell et al., 2005) Due to Climate Change: Impact of O₃ Season
Definition..... 7-17

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

1		
2		
3		
4	AGCM	Atmospheric General Circulation Model
5	AOGCM	Atmosphere-Ocean General Circulation Model
6	AQ	air quality
7	BC	boundary conditions
8	BEIS	Biogenic Emissions Inventory System
9	CAA	Clean Air Act
10	CAM	Community Atmosphere Model
11	CACM	Caltech Atmospheric Chemistry Mechanism
12	CICE	The Los Alamos Sea Ice Model
13	CCM3	Community Climate Model version 3
14	CCSM	Community Climate System Model
15	CSIM	Community Sea Ice Model
16	CLM	Community Land Model
17	CMAQ	Community Multiscale Air Quality Model
18	C-R	concentration-response
19	CMIP	Coupled Model Intercomparison Project
20	CTM	Chemical Transport Model
21	EC	elemental carbon
22	ENSO	El Niño-Southern Oscillation
23	GCM	General Circulation Model
24	GCTM	Global Chemical Transport Model
25	GISS	Goddard Institute for Space Studies
26	GMAO	Global Modeling and Assimilation Office
27	HadCM3	Hadley Centre Coupled Model
28	IC	initial condition
29	IGSM	Integrated Global System Model
30	LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
31	LWC	liquid water content
32	MDA8	Maximum Daily 8-hour Average Ozone Concentration
33	MM	Mesoscale Model
34	MM5	Mesoscale Model (Version 5)
35	MARKAL	MARKet Allocation Model
36	MOSIS	Meteorology Office Surface Exchange Scheme
37	MPMPO	Model to Predict the Multiphase Partitioning of Organics
38	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standard
39	NCAR	National Center for Atmospheric Research
40	NH ₄ ⁺	ammonium ion
41	NO ₃ ⁻	nitrate ion
42	OC	organic carbon
43	O ₃	ozone
44	OGCM	Oceanic General Circulation Model
45	PAN	peroxyacetylnitrate
46	PBL	planetary boundary layer

1	PCM	Parallel Climate Model
2	PCTM	PCM/CCSM Transition Model
3	POP	Parallel Ocean Program
4	RACT	reasonably available control technology
5	RCM	Regional Climate Model
6	RCMS	Regional Climate Modeling System
7	RCTM	Regional Chemical Transport Model
8	RH	relative humidity
9	RRF	relative reduction factor
10	PM2.5	particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter below 2.5 μm
11	SIP State	Implementation Plan
12	SAPRC	statewide air pollution research center
13	SMOKE	Sparse Matrix Operator Kernel Emissions
14	SOA	secondary organic aerosols
15	SO2	sulfur dioxide
16	SO4=	sulfate ion
17	SRES	special report on emissions scenarios
18	SST	sea surface temperature
19	THC	thermohaline circulation
20	TKE	turbulent kinetic energy
21	UKMO	United Kingdom Meteorology Office
22	VOC	volatile organic compound
23		
24		

1
2 **CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS ON HUMAN HEALTH VIA**
3 **CHANGES IN AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS**
4
5

6 **1. INTRODUCTION**
7

8 There is now a substantial and growing literature on the potential impacts of climate
9 change that may occur in the absence of efforts to mitigate the atmospheric accumulation
10 of greenhouse gases due to global emissions and other factors (e.g., deforestation). The
11 recent Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) Fourth Assessment Report
12 (AR4) found that “warming of the climate system is unequivocal, as is now evident from
13 observations of increases in global average air and ocean temperatures, widespread
14 melting of snow and ice, and rising global average sea level” (IPCC, 2007). The IPCC
15 also found that “most of the observed increase in globally averaged temperatures since
16 the mid-20th century is very likely due to the observed increase in anthropogenic
17 greenhouse gas concentrations.” Furthermore, of particular importance for the U.S.
18 Environmental Protection Agency’s (EPA’s) mission to protect human health and the
19 environment was the IPCC finding that “future climate change may cause significant air
20 quality degradation by changing the dispersion rate of pollutants, the chemical
21 environment for ozone and aerosol generation and the strength of emissions from the
22 biosphere, fires and dust. The sign and magnitude of these effects are highly uncertain
23 and will vary regionally.”
24

25 Discussion of the potential sensitivity of air quality to climate change has increased in
26 recent years. In 2001, the National Research Council (NRC) posed the question “To what
27 extent will the United States be in control of its own air quality in the coming decades?”
28 noting that “...changing climatic conditions could significantly affect the air quality in
29 some regions of the United States ...” and calling for the expansion of air quality studies
30 to include investigation of how U.S. air quality is affected by long-term climatic changes
31 (NRC, 2001). A subsequent NRC report emphasized that the U.S. air quality management
32 system must be “flexible and vigilant” to ensure the effectiveness of pollution mitigation
33 strategies in the face of climate change (NRC, 2004).
34

35 The Global Change Research Program (GCRP) in EPA’s Office of Research and
36 Development (ORD) has been evaluating the potential consequences of global climate
37 change and climate variability for air and water quality, aquatic ecosystems, and human
38 health in the United States. In an initial report, *Assessment of the Impacts of Global*
39 *Change on Regional U.S. Air Quality: A Synthesis of Climate Change Impacts on*
40 *Ground-Level Ozone* (U.S. EPA, 2009a), the GCRP provides air quality managers and
41 scientists with timely and useful information about the potential effects of climate change
42 on air quality in the United States. This report, written in partnership with EPA’s Office
43 of Air and Radiation (OAR), describes the multidisciplinary research efforts using linked
44 climate change and air quality models to simulate the possible range of changes in ozone

1 (O₃) concentrations across the United States as a result of the future meteorological
2 changes associated with modeled climate change scenarios.

3
4 The GCRP assessment was designed to be carried out in two phases. In the first phase,
5 modeling systems were used to consider the sensitivity of air quality responses to global
6 climate change alone; this includes direct meteorological impacts on atmospheric
7 chemistry and transport, and the effect of these meteorological changes on climate-
8 sensitive natural emissions of pollutant precursors, such as volatile organic compounds
9 (VOCs) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x), but not changes in anthropogenic emissions of these
10 pollutants (e.g., due to future air quality management efforts and/or future economic
11 growth). The second phase, now ongoing, is tackling the additional complexities of
12 integrating the effects of changes in anthropogenic emissions, in the U.S. and worldwide,
13 with the climate-only impacts investigated in the first phase.

14
15 In a second report, *Land-Use Scenarios: National-Scale Housing-Density Scenarios*
16 *Consistent with Climate Change Storylines* (U.S. EPA, 2009b), the GCRP considers the
17 interactions between climate change and changes in land use, observing that land use
18 could exacerbate or alleviate climate-change effects. Noting that it is important to use
19 land-use scenarios that are consistent with the assumptions underlying recognized
20 international climate-change scenarios, this report describes its Integrated Climate and
21 Land-Use Scenarios (ICLUS) project. The ICLUS project developed several population
22 projections based on the IPCC Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES) social,
23 economic, and demographic storylines. The GCRP adapted these storylines to the United
24 States and modified U.S. Census Bureau population and migration projections to be
25 consistent with these storylines.

26
27 The work described in this report builds on the work described in these two preceding
28 GCRP reports. In this current project we take the next step, examining the potential
29 indirect impacts of climate change on the health of a future U.S. population via its direct
30 impact on O₃ concentrations that adversely affect human health. Our analysis is based on
31 only the first phase of the GCRP climate and air quality assessment (U.S. EPA, 2009a) –
32 i.e., it considers the health impacts associated with O₃ responses to global climate change
33 alone, not including changes in anthropogenic emissions of ozone precursor pollutants
34 (e.g., due to future air quality management efforts and/or future economic growth).
35 Following the climate change/air quality modeling efforts on which the current effort
36 builds, we focus on future years around 2050.

37
38 To achieve its mission to protect human health and the environment, EPA implements a
39 variety of programs under the Clean Air Act that reduce ambient concentrations of air
40 pollutants. Secondary pollutants such as O₃ are not emitted directly into the atmosphere:
41 instead they are created by chemical reactions between NO_x and VOCs in the presence of
42 heat and sunlight. These pollutants are emitted from a variety of sources, including motor
43 vehicles, chemical and power plants, refineries, factories, and consumer and commercial
44 products, as well as natural sources such as vegetation, lightning, and biological
45 processes in the soil. EPA's efforts have been successful: between 1980 and 2007,
46 emissions of VOCs and NO_x decreased by 50 and 39 percent, respectively, even though

1 gross domestic product increased 124 percent, vehicle miles traveled increased 103
2 percent, and energy consumption increased 30 percent (U.S. EPA, 2008). Air pollution,
3 however, including O₃ pollution, continues to be a widespread public health and
4 environmental problem in the United States, with peak level O₃ concentrations in
5 numerous counties still exceeding the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)
6 for O₃,¹ and with health effects ranging from increased premature mortality to chronic
7 impacts on respiratory and cardiovascular health (e.g., see Jerrett et al., 2009).

8
9 Significant regional variability already exists in ground-level O₃ under current climate
10 conditions. A large body of observational and modeling studies have shown that O₃
11 concentrations tend to be especially high where the emissions of VOCs and NO_x are also
12 large, and that O₃ concentrations increase even more when meteorological conditions
13 most strongly favor net photochemical production – persistent high pressure, stagnant air,
14 lack of convection, clear skies, and warm temperatures (e.g., U.S. EPA, 1989; NRC,
15 1991; Cox and Chu, 1993; Bloomfield et al., 1995; Morris et al., 1995; Sillman and
16 Samson, 1995; EPA, 1999; Thompson et al., 2001; Camalier et al., 2007; among many
17 others). Consequently, the O₃ NAAQS are most often exceeded during summertime hot
18 spells in places with large natural and/or anthropogenic NO_x and VOC emissions (e.g.,
19 cities and suburban areas).

20
21 Since climate change may alter weather patterns, and, hence, potentially increase the
22 frequency, duration, and intensity of O₃ episodes in some regions, this has the potential to
23 create additional challenges for air quality managers. However, the links between long-
24 term global climate change and O₃ changes is not necessarily straightforward, reflecting a
25 balance among multiple interacting factors (U.S. EPA, 2009a). For example, the current
26 relationship between temperature and O₃ does not necessarily provide a basis for
27 predicting O₃ concentrations in a warmer future climate, since higher temperatures are
28 often correlated with other important drivers of O₃ such as sunlight and stagnation (NRC,
29 1991; U.S. EPA, 2009a).

30
31 As noted above, this analysis focuses on the time period around 2050, following the
32 climate change/air quality modeling efforts on which the current effort builds. Section 2
33 of this report gives background information on the literature relevant to the analysis
34 discussed here. Section 3 provides an overview of the methods used in our analysis. The
35 methods used in each component of the analysis are described in more detail in the
36 subsequent sections of the report. In particular, Section 4 describes the climate
37 change/air quality models that were used to simulate changes in O₃ concentrations across
38 the United States resulting from various modeled climate change scenarios. Section 5
39 describes the five population projections used in the analysis. Section 6 describes how
40 we modeled the human health impacts resulting from the climate-induced changes in O₃
41 concentrations. Finally, Section 7 presents and discusses the results of our analysis.
42

¹ Currently set at 75 parts per billion (ppb) for the 8-hour NAAQS.

2. BACKGROUND

There are many papers in the literature that describe the potential relationships between climate change, air quality, and human health in general terms. Several of these studies have outlined steps for estimating the health impacts resulting from climate change. Other studies have used climate change and air quality models of varying formulations and complexities, along with health impact functions, to estimate air pollution-related health impacts expected to result from climate change.

Patz, et al. (2000) summarized research resulting from the National Assessment of the Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change (NAPCCVC) under the U.S. Global Climate Change Research Program. They identified five categories of health outcomes that are likely to be affected by climate change: temperature-related morbidity and mortality; health effects of extreme weather events (such as storms, tornadoes, hurricanes, and precipitation extremes); air pollution-related health effects; water- and food-borne diseases; and vector- and rodent-borne diseases. The National Assessment's categorization of potential health effects generally agrees with the categorization described in the IPCC's Fourth Assessment Report (IPCC, 2007).

The analysis described in this report focuses only on air pollution-related – in particular, O₃-related – health effects. Based on the NAPCCVC document, Bernard et al. (2001) outlined the pathways through which climate change may affect exposure to air pollutants that have been associated with adverse health effects. Climate change may affect exposures to air pollution by affecting:

- weather and pollutant transport and transformations;
- anthropogenic emissions (mitigative and/or adaptive actions);
- natural sources of air pollutant emissions (such as biogenic VOCs); and
- the distribution and types of airborne allergens (Bernard, et al., 2001).

Increased temperatures and sunlight due to climate change might impact the development, transport, and dispersion of O₃. Higher temperatures can accelerate photochemical reactions that form O₃ in the troposphere (Bernard, et al., 2001). Forests, shrubs, grasslands and other natural sources of VOCs may emit greater quantities at higher temperatures. Higher temperatures may also increase soil microbial activity which may lead to an increase in NO_x (Bernard, et al., 2001). However, as O₃ is formed by complex secondary reactions dependent upon the amount of sunlight and relative NO_x and VOCs levels, O₃ levels do not always increase with increasing temperature. In addition, changing temperatures can have an impact on the mixing height or wind speed and direction. Therefore, the impact of increased temperatures and other meteorological changes on O₃ must be evaluated using atmospheric models that simulate the photochemistry and physical advection and diffusion processes that influence ambient O₃ levels across regional scales.

1 The climate change and air quality models used for the analysis of O₃-related health
2 effects due to climate change, described in this report, incorporate weather and pollutant
3 transport and transformation mechanisms as well as mechanisms for potential increases
4 in biogenic VOC emissions, based on the simulated future meteorology. However, the
5 present analysis does not incorporate the other two pathways noted above –
6 anthropogenic emissions and airborne allergens – through which climate change can
7 influence air-pollution-related health outcomes. For completeness, we discuss these
8 briefly below.

9
10 Anthropogenic emissions of air pollutants may occur as a result of actions to either
11 mitigate or adapt to climate change. Mitigative actions, such as implementation of
12 strategies to reduce CO₂ emissions, may have the additional benefit of also reducing
13 criteria air pollutant levels, resulting in short- and longer-term human health benefits
14 (Bell, et al., 2008; Cifuentes, et al., 2001). These benefits (also known as co-benefits or
15 ancillary benefits) may be substantial. Including them in the analysis, however, would
16 require additional assumptions about greenhouse gas control policies. Adaptive actions
17 in response to climate change may include, for example, increased fossil fuel burning to
18 satisfy demand for electricity needed for air conditioning purposes.

19
20 Climate change may also affect air pollution-related health outcomes by altering the
21 distribution and types of airborne allergens. Higher temperatures and potentially higher
22 CO₂ levels may themselves result in earlier onset of the pollen season and greater pollen
23 production (Kinney, 2008), thereby increasing the prevalence and severity of asthma and
24 related allergic diseases (Shea, 2008). Given that air pollution may facilitate penetration
25 of allergens into the lungs, increases in levels of airborne allergens may magnify the
26 health effects of air pollutants.

27
28 Past literature has noted substantial uncertainty surrounding the likely response of future
29 air pollutant concentrations to climate change, because ambient concentrations of these
30 air pollutants are the result of meteorological conditions, natural systems, and human
31 activities (Bernard et al., 2001). In an update to the NAPCCVC, Ebi et al. (2006)
32 continued to report on studies finding both increased and decreased O₃ concentrations,
33 depending upon the locations and scenarios considered. The divergent results reflect
34 differences in model assumptions as well as a number of factors influencing O₃ levels
35 (Ebi et al., 2006).

36
37 Exposure to O₃ may result in several minor and severe adverse health outcomes,
38 including decreased lung function, increased airway reactivity, lung inflammation,
39 emergency room visits and hospitalizations for respiratory illnesses, and premature
40 mortality (see, e.g., Bernard, et al., 2001; Bell et al., 2004; Bell et al., 2005; Levy et al.,
41 2005; Burnett et al., 2001; Moolgavkar et al., 1997; Jerrett et al., 2009). Several studies
42 have examined the potential effects of climate change on O₃-related morbidity and
43 mortality by linking climate change and air quality models.

44
45 Knowlton et al. (2004) used an integrated modeling framework to assess O₃-related
46 health impacts in future decades. They linked a global climate model (GCM, created by

1 the Goddard Institute for Space Studies) with a regional climate model (the Mesoscale
2 Model 5; MM5). The modeling domain was comprised of 36-km grid cells across the 31
3 counties in the New York metropolitan region, covering an area of 33,600 km² and a
4 population of 21 million. The linked GCM/MM5 models provided inputs to an air
5 quality model (the Community Multi-scale Air Quality model; CMAQ), which was used
6 to estimate daily 1-hour maximum O₃ concentrations for five summers (June - August) in
7 the 1990s and 2050s. Changes in greenhouse gas emissions for the 2050s were adopted
8 from the A2 Standard Reference Emission Scenario described by the IPCC, which
9 predicted a 1.6-3.2°C temperature increase in the 2050s compared with the 1990s.
10 Population and age structure were held constant at year 2000 level and distribution.
11 Considering climate change alone, there was a median 4.5 percent increase in O₃-related
12 premature mortality across the New York metropolitan area. The authors found that
13 incorporating O₃ precursor emissions did not have a significant impact on the results, but
14 incorporating population growth did.

15
16 Bell (2007) followed the framework of Knowlton et al. (2004) but expanded the
17 geographic scope of the analysis to 50 U.S. cities. This study again focused specifically
18 on the impact of altered climate on O₃ and human health. Potential changes in
19 anthropogenic emissions (other than greenhouse gas emissions) were not considered.
20 The scenarios employed projected overall increases in O₃ concentration levels in the
21 targeted future year, with larger increases in cities that currently experience high
22 pollution. Across the 50 U.S. cities considered, the simulated summertime daily 1-hour
23 maximum O₃ concentration increased by 4.8 ppb, on average. The average number of
24 days per summer season on which the 8-hour regulatory ozone standard was exceeded
25 increased by a factor of 1.7. Total daily O₃-related premature mortality was estimated to
26 increase by 0.11- 0.27 percent, depending upon the concentration-response function
27 employed.

28
29 Ebi and McGregor (2008) describe several other studies, all using different assumptions
30 regarding climate scenarios, models, time intervals, baseline conditions, and population
31 projections. Although it is difficult to compare results across studies with varying
32 assumptions, we briefly summarize three studies described in Ebi and McGregor (2008).

33
34 Hwang et al. (2004) found an average increase in O₃ peaks of 2.0 – 3.2 ppb in the 2050s
35 (2.1-2.7°C temperature increase), with a corresponding increase in daily mortality
36 ranging from 0.08 to 0.46 percent, depending on the concentration-response function
37 used. Increases were similarly found for hospital admissions. Anderson et al. (2001)
38 found increases in O₃ to result in 20 percent more premature deaths in 2050 in the United
39 Kingdom (corresponding to a 0.89-2.44°C temperature increase). West et al. (2007)
40 examined 10 world regions and found large increases in O₃, with a population-weighted
41 average of 9.4 ppb, in the year 2030 under the IPCC A2 Standard Reference Emission
42 Scenario. Of these three studies, West et al. (2007) was the only study to consider
43 population growth. All results were sensitive to specification of O₃ thresholds in the
44 concentration-response relationships used to estimate O₃ health effects.

45

1 Tagaris et al. (2009) used regional CMAQ air pollutant modeling for the years 2001 and
2 2050, as well as the Goddard Institute for Space Studies global and the MM5 regional
3 climate models for the year 2050 to estimate PM_{2.5} and O₃ concentrations. Health effects
4 were assessed using The Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program
5 (BenMAP), the air pollution health impact model also used in our analysis. The authors
6 did not estimate population projections for the year 2050; instead, they used 2001
7 population levels. Their simulations showed that two-thirds of the U.S. were adversely
8 affected by climate change-driven air quality-related health effects. Like other analyses,
9 the authors noted that both positive and negative impacts varied geographically.
10 Nationally, they estimated approximately 4,000 additional premature deaths due to PM_{2.5}
11 and 300 due to O₃. They also found that in almost a dozen states the increased premature
12 mortality due to increased O₃ levels was offset by reduced premature mortality due to
13 decreased PM_{2.5}. They also noted large uncertainties, however, including those
14 associated with emissions projections to simulate future climate, meteorological
15 forecasting, downscaling from large scale to small scale models, PM_{2.5} speciation,
16 pollutant-pollutant interactions, temperature-pollutant interactions, and concentration-
17 response functions.

18
19 The model-based scenarios of potential impacts of climate change on O₃-related health
20 effects from several studies conducted in the U.S. are summarized below in Table 2-1.
21

22 There is a substantial literature focusing on temperature-related health impacts.
23 Moreover, these impacts may include not only the direct effects of temperature on human
24 health, but also an indirect effect via the influence of temperature on air pollutant-related
25 health effects – i.e., there may be synergistic effects of temperature and air pollution on
26 human health. A few studies have reported such synergistic relationships between
27 temperature and O₃-related health outcomes. In their analysis of 60 large eastern U.S.
28 communities during April to October, 1987-2000, Ren et al. (2008a) found that
29 temperature modified O₃-premature mortality associations and that such modification
30 varied across geographic regions. In particular, they found that in the northeast region a
31 10-ppb increment in ozone was associated with an increase of 2.22 percent, 3.06 percent,
32 and 6.22 percent in mortality at low, moderate, and high temperature levels, respectively.
33 However, such a pattern was not apparent in the southeast region. Ren et al. (2008b)
34 found similar patterns for cardiovascular mortality, O₃, and temperature during the
35 summer in 95 large U.S. communities.

36
37 Although the analysis described in this report does not address the climate change-related
38 health impacts of temperature, such a focus, including possible synergies between
39 temperature and O₃ in their impacts on human health, would be a natural sequel to the
40 current analysis.
41
42

Table 2-1. Summary of Selected Studies Projecting Impacts of Climate Change-Related Ozone Health Impacts

US Geographic Area	Health effect(s)	C-R Function / Air Quality Model	Climate scenario	Temperature increase and baseline	Population projections and other assumptions	Main results	Reference
New York metropolitan region	Ozone-related deaths by county	C-R function from published epidemiologic literature. Gridded ozone concentrations from CMAQ.	GISS driven by SRES A2, downscaled using MM5. 2050s.	1.6-3.2°C in 2050s compared with 1990s.	Population and age structure held constant at year 2000. Assumes no change from US EPA 1996 national emissions inventory and A2-consistent increases in NO _x and VOCs by 2050s.	A2 climate only: 4.5 percent increase in ozone-related deaths A2 climate and precursors: 4.4 percent increase in ozone-related deaths	Knowlton et al. 2004
50 cities, eastern states	Ozone-related hospitalizations and deaths	C-R function from published epidemiologic literature. Gridded ozone concentrations from CMAQ.	GISS driven by SRES A2, downscaled using MM5. 2050s.	1.6-3.2°C in 2050s compared with 1990s.	Population and age structure held constant at year 2000. Assumes no change from US EPA 1996 national emissions inventory and A2-consistent increases in NO _x and VOCs by 2050s.	68 percent increase in average number of days/summer exceeding the 8-hr regulatory standard, resulting in 0.11-0.27 percent increase in nonaccidental mortality and an average 0.31 percent increase in cardiovascular disease mortality	Bell et al. 2007
Los Angeles and San Diego regions, California	Ozone-related hospitalizations and deaths	C-R function from published epidemiologic literature. Gridded ozone concentrations.	HadCM3 driven by SRES A2, downscaled using MM5, then a photochemical model in the 2050s and 2090s.	2.1-2.7°C in 2050s, and 4.6-5.5°C in 2090s.	Population and age structure held constant. Assumes no change from US EPA 1997 national emissions inventory and A2-consistent increases in NO _x and VOCs by 2050s and 2090s.	Average increase in ozone peaks of 2.0-3.2 ppb in the 2050s, and 3.1-4.8 ppb in the 2090s. Increases in maximum peak concentrations are 2- to 3-fold higher. Percent increase in daily mortality in the 2050s range from 0.08 to 0.46 percent depending on the exposure-response relationship. Increases in the 2090s are 0.12-0.69 percent. Projected increases in hospital admissions are higher	Hwang et al. 2004
Nationwide	Ozone and PM-related health effects and deaths	BenMAP for health effects. Gridded ozone concentrations from CMAQ for 2001 and 2050	GISS driven by SRES A1B, downscaled using MM5. 2050s.	1.6°C in 2050s compared with 2001.	Population and age structure held constant. Assumes no change from US EPA 2001 national emissions	Climate change to adversely affect air quality in 2/3 of the US. Additional 300 ozone-mortality deaths in 2050 due to climate change-induced ozone increases. Impacts vary spatially.	Tagaris et al. 2009

Abbreviations: C-R, Concentration-Response; CMAQ, Community Multiscale Air Quality; GISS, Goddard Institute for Space Studies; HadCM3, a climate model from the Hadley Centre; MM5, Fifth generation NCAR/Penn State Mesoscale Model; NO_x, nitrogen oxides; SRES, Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (IPCC); VOC, volatile organic compound.
Table modified from Ebi and McGregor (2008).

3. OVERVIEW OF METHODS

The basic structure of the analysis described in this report is illustrated in Figure 3-1. Each research group exploring the potential impacts of climate change on O₃ concentrations in the United States used two linked models: First, a climate change model was used to develop scenarios of meteorological conditions within the United States for the present day and for future change around the year 2050.

These modeled with- and without-climate change meteorological scenarios were then input to an air quality model to simulate the ambient O₃ concentrations that would result under each scenario. Therefore, each climate change/air quality model produces a pair of (with- and without-climate change) O₃ characterizations in each cell of an air quality grid over the United States. Although different models used different grids, for consistency the air quality grids for all of the models were remapped to a 30 km x 30 km grid for this analysis.

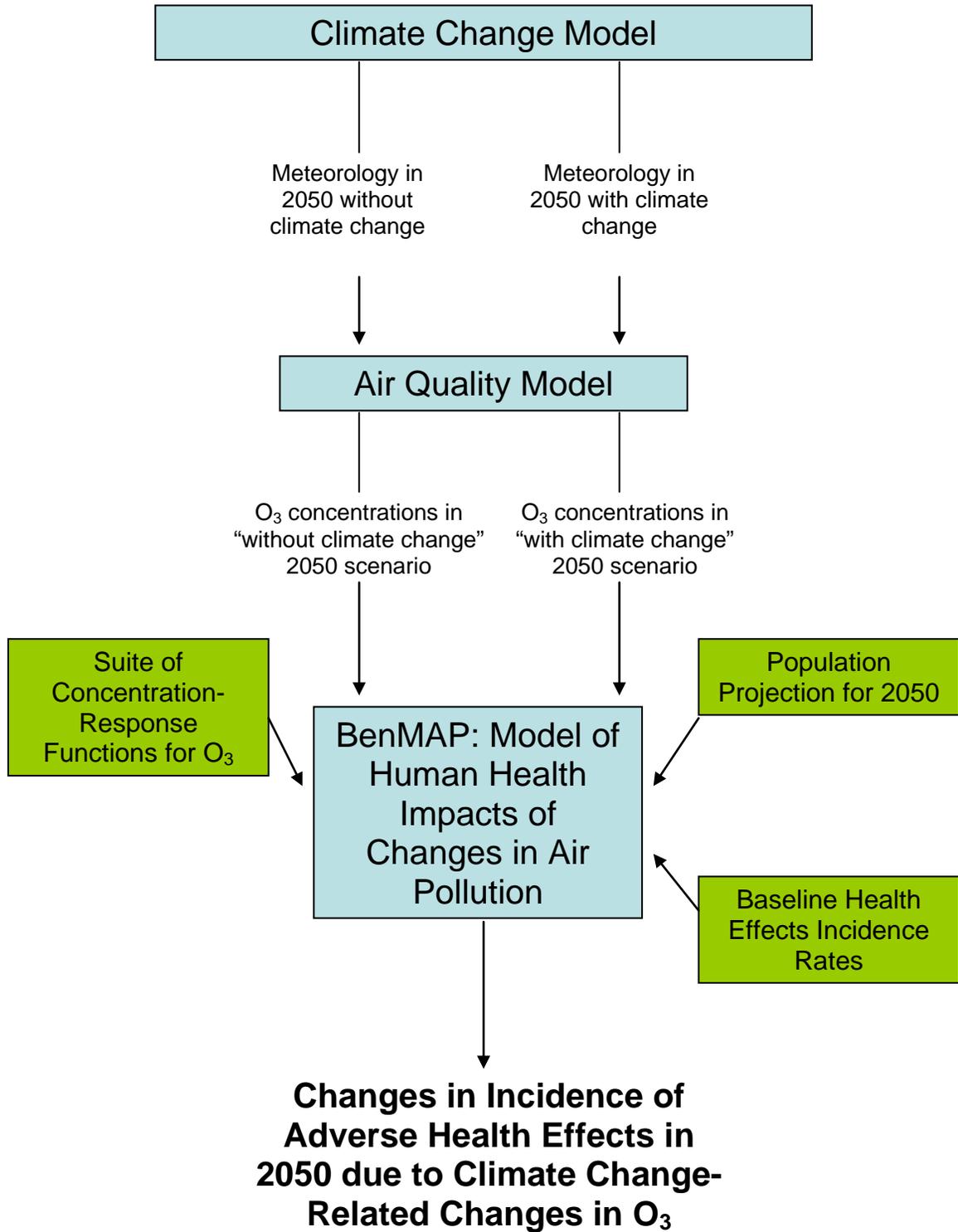
The U.S. population that will be affected by these climate change-induced changes in ambient O₃ concentrations will itself change over time, so the third component of the analysis is a projection of the population – its size, geographic distribution, and composition – to the target year of the analysis, 2050. Population projections were made at the county level and interpolated to the grid cell level, using the same grid that was used by the climate change/air quality models.²

Finally, we used BenMAP (Abt Associates Inc., 2008), EPA’s premier air pollution benefits analysis model, to estimate the changes in adverse health effects predicted to result from the changes in ambient O₃ concentrations simulated by the climate-air quality modeling systems. BenMAP takes as input two O₃ scenarios: a with-climate-change scenario (produced by a pair of linked climate change and air quality models) and a without-climate-change scenario (produced by the same pair of linked models, but with the climate change model simulating present-day climate). BenMAP contains within it a database of concentration-response (C-R) functions from the epidemiological literature. Each O₃ C-R function is an estimate of the relationship between ambient O₃ concentrations and a population health effect (e.g., premature mortality or hospital admissions for respiratory illnesses). Using this database along with the grid cell-specific with- and without-climate-change scenarios of ambient O₃ concentrations in 2050, and grid cell-specific population projections to 2050,

² There is something of an internal inconsistency in this. As noted above in Section 1, our analysis is based on only the first phase of the GCRP report (U.S. EPA, 2009a) – i.e., it considers the health impacts associated with O₃ responses to global climate change alone, including direct meteorological impacts on atmospheric chemistry and transport, and the effect of these meteorological changes on climate-sensitive natural emissions of pollutant precursors (such as VOCs and NO_x), but *not* changes in anthropogenic emissions of these pollutants (e.g., due to future air quality management efforts and/or future economic growth). Thus, we allow for an increase by the year 2050 in the population exposed to O₃ in which adverse health effects can occur, but we do not allow for a corresponding increase in anthropogenic emissions of O₃ precursor emissions. That will be part of the second phase of the EPA analysis.

1
2
3

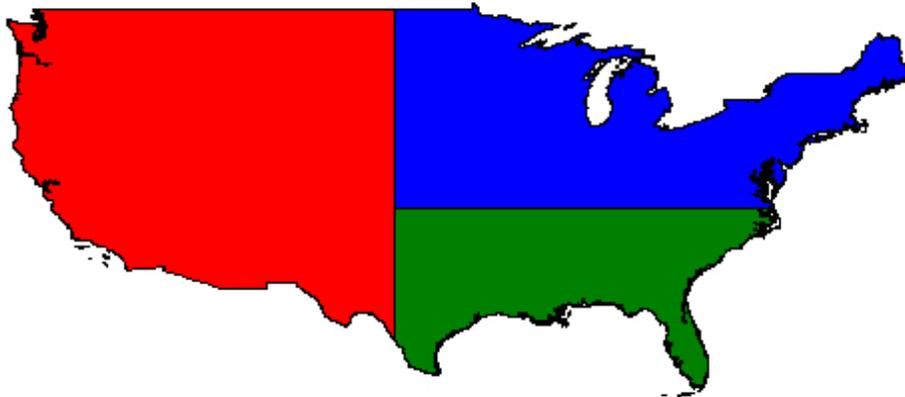
Figure 3-1. The Structure of the Analysis of O₃-Related Impacts on Human Health Attributable to Climate Change



4

1 BenMAP estimates the adverse health impacts – i.e., the number of cases in the
2 population in 2050 of each O₃-related adverse health effect – attributable to climate
3 change in each grid cell of the grid covering the United States. National impacts are
4 calculated by summing up the grid cell-specific impacts; regional impacts are similarly
5 calculated by summing up the grid cell-specific impacts for cells within specified regions
6 of the country. Three broad regions were delineated for this analysis, as shown in Figure
7 3-2 below: the Northeast (defined as east of 100 degrees west and north of 36.5 degrees
8 north latitude (the Missouri compromise)); the Southeast (defined as east of 100 degrees
9 west and south of 36.5 degrees north); and the West (defined as everything west of 100
10 degrees west longitude).

11
12
13 **Figure 3-2. Regions of the United States Defined for this Analysis**



14
15
16
17 For several of the health effects that have been associated with exposure to ambient O₃,
18 more than one C-R function has been reported in the epidemiological literature. There is
19 no one “correct” set of C-R functions to use to estimate O₃-related adverse health effects,
20 and EPA has used different sets of functions in different benefits analyses involving O₃,
21 as both methods and available functions have evolved over time. For this analysis we
22 looked to the benefit analysis for the most recent O₃ NAAQS Regulatory Impact Analysis
23 (RIA), completed in 2008 (U.S. EPA, 2008b).

24
25 O₃ is typically measured by air quality monitors on an hourly basis. There are various
26 ways in which O₃ concentrations can be characterized. Among these are the 24-hour
27 average, the daily 1-hour maximum, and the daily 8-hour maximum, which is the basis of
28 the current O₃ NAAQS. All of the air quality models included in this analysis used the
29 daily 8-hour maximum, and the metric input to BenMAP is the daily 8-hour maximum
30 averaged over all days in the O₃ season. This results in a single value for each grid cell
31 for each of the two air quality scenarios (with-climate change and without-climate
32 change) per model.

33
34 There is substantial uncertainty surrounding each of the inputs to our analysis,
35 particularly because it focuses so far in the future –

- 1 • the meteorological conditions that will result from the accumulation of
- 2 greenhouse gases in the atmosphere,
- 3 • the corresponding changes in O₃ concentrations,
- 4 • the size, as well as the age and geographic distribution of the population that will
- 5 be affected, and
- 6 • the relationships between adverse health effects in that population and (future) O₃
- 7 concentrations.

8
9 Even the definition of “the O₃ season” in 2050 is uncertain,³ and this definition will affect
10 the results of the analysis, since the longer the season, the greater the period of time over
11 which O₃-related adverse health effects can occur.

12
13 There has recently been much emphasis on the uncertainty surrounding several of the
14 inputs to the typical air pollution benefits analysis (see, for example, National Research
15 Council, 2001). The uncertainty surrounding climate change is even greater.⁴ The
16 uncertainty in our analysis is thus substantial and comes from multiple sources.
17 Assessing and characterizing this uncertainty is therefore an important part of our
18 analysis. While some of this uncertainty – in particular, the statistical uncertainty
19 surrounding estimated coefficients in C-R functions – can easily be quantified, much of it
20 cannot. Each climate change model simulation is an attempt to approximate a future
21 complex reality, just as each air quality simulation is an attempt to approximate a future
22 complex reality, contingent on the future reality approximated by the linked climate
23 change model. Each population projection is an attempt to approximate the size,
24 geographic distribution, and composition of the U.S. population over forty years into the
25 future.

26
27 Because of the extreme complexity involved, and because we are trying to approximate a
28 plausible reality substantially far in the future, we cannot quantitatively assess much of
29 this uncertainty. Even assigning probabilities to the different models (representing our
30 subjective assessments about the relative accuracy with which each approximates a future
31 reality) is premature. Because of this, we have chosen to present our analysis as a series
32 of “sensitivity analyses” or “what if” scenarios designed to assess the impact of the
33 various assumptions and modeling approaches on the results of the analysis. The goal of
34 the analysis, then, is to present a range of predicted human health impact levels, and
35 illustrate how different (uncertain) inputs to the analysis affect the output.⁵

36
37 The key features of the analysis for which there is more than one plausible option are:

³ Most of the models included in the analysis identified the O₃ season as June, July, and August. The results of at least one of the models, however, suggested that a possible consequence of climate change may be not only an increase in O₃ concentrations during the O₃ season, but an expansion of the O₃ season as well.

⁴ This is true, as time goes on, not so much about the reality of climate change, but about the specifics of it.

⁵ This approach – using different input models/assumptions/values and showing how the results change is a sensitivity analysis approach, not an uncertainty analysis, because it doesn’t assign probabilities to the different input models/assumptions/values. It incorporates uncertainty into the analysis in the sense that it illustrates the uncertainty surrounding the output value resulting from the uncertainty surrounding input values.

- 1 • the climate change model (or equivalently, the description of the meteorological
2 conditions in the “state of the world” in 2050 with climate change as opposed to
3 the “state of the world” in 2050 without climate change);
- 4 • the air quality model (or equivalently, the grid cell-specific O₃ concentrations in
5 2050 corresponding to each set of meteorological conditions);
- 6 • the size and geographic distribution of the population in 2050⁶;
- 7 • the span of the O₃ season in 2050; and
- 8 • the relationship between each adverse health effect in that future population and
9 O₃ concentrations under each future predicted scenario (i.e., the C-R functions).⁷

10
11 Because the climate change and air quality models are linked, we discuss the choice of
12 these models in combination. The seven model combinations included in our analysis are
13 discussed in Section 4. The five different population projections included in the analysis
14 are discussed in Section 5. Because most of the models included in the analysis
15 identified the O₃ season as June, July, and August, we used that definition as one of two
16 alternative choices in our analysis. Because at least one of the models suggested that
17 climate change may result in an expansion of the O₃ season, we considered as an
18 alternative choice an O₃ season extending from May through September.⁸

19
20 The C-R functions used in the analysis are discussed in Section 6.3.2. As noted above,
21 we used the suite of C-R functions EPA used for the benefit analysis for the recently
22 completed O₃ NAAQS RIA. For some of the health endpoints that have been associated
23 with O₃ there is only one C-R function available. For some, EPA pooled several C-R
24 functions (as described in Section 6.3.2). For others, however, EPA used two or more C-
25 R functions and presented results separately based on each. This illustrates not only the
26 uncertainty surrounding estimated coefficients in individual C-R functions resulting from
27 statistical error, but also the often-substantial differences between function-specific
28 results for the same health endpoint. In the case of premature mortality, for example,
29 there are four different C-R functions included in the suite of functions used to assess
30 impacts.

31
32 For a single O₃-related health effect using a single C-R function, we thus produce 7
33 (climate change/air quality models) x 5 (population projections) x 2 (O₃ season
34 definitions) = 70 different estimates of O₃-related impacts due to climate change in 2050.
35 For a health effect such as premature mortality, for which we have four separate C-R
36 functions, we produce 70 x 4 = 280 different estimates. The analysis thus allows us to
37 examine the potentially wide range of possible estimates of O₃-related health effects

⁶ Like the population size and distribution in 2050, the baseline incidence rates in 2050 for the relevant health effects are also uncertain. However, while we projected mortality rates to 2050, we did not incorporate this uncertainty in our analysis. This is another source of potentially important uncertainty that could be incorporated in a subsequent extension of the analysis described here.

⁷ Changes in behavior by 2050 (including, for example, increased use of air conditioning) could affect these C-R relationships. This additional source of uncertainty is not included in the current analysis.

⁸ This “expanded O₃ season” is the standard definition of the O₃ season in many EPA analyses and epidemiological studies focusing on O₃.

- 1 attributable to climate change and how the different input values/models/approaches
- 2 affect those estimates.
- 3

4. MODELING CLIMATE CHANGE AND CORRESPONDING CHANGES IN AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS

Our analysis includes seven modeling efforts of six research groups (the Illinois group carried out two sets of runs). We give a brief description of each of these modeling efforts below, based on the descriptions given in the EPA/ORD report (U.S. EPA, 2009a) on which the current work builds. More detailed descriptions are given in that report.

The modeling efforts included in our analysis can be divided into two major groups: (1) those that have primarily used global climate and chemistry models to focus on the large-scale changes in future U.S. air quality, and (2) those that have used nested, high-resolution, global-to-regional modeling systems to focus on the regional details of the potential future changes. The research teams at Harvard University and Carnegie Mellon University fall into the first category. The second category includes the research teams at EPA's National Exposure Research Laboratory (NERL); the University of Illinois; Washington State University; and a joint effort of Georgia Institute of Technology (GIT), the Northeast States for Coordinated Air Use Management (NESCAUM), and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).⁹

As noted in the EPA/ORD report, each approach – the global model simulations and the downscaled regional simulations – has its strengths and weaknesses. The global models simulate the whole world in an internally consistent way across both climate and chemistry, but because of computational demand must use coarse spatial resolution, thereby potentially missing or misrepresenting key processes. Dynamical downscaling with a Regional Climate Model (RCM) dramatically increases the resolution and process realism for the region of interest, but at the expense of introducing lateral boundary conditions into the simulation. The advantages and trade-offs of these two categories of model are discussed in more detail in the EPA/ORD report.

All of the results of these modeling efforts that are used in our analysis are from simulations that held anthropogenic emissions of precursor pollutants constant at present-day levels but allowed climate-sensitive natural emissions of biogenic VOCs to vary in response to the simulated climate changes. As such, these model results provide scenarios of the changes in O₃ concentrations specifically due to climate change.

4.1. The Harvard University Research Effort

In early work for this project, the Harvard research group examined the role of potential changes in atmospheric circulation by carrying out General Circulation Model (GCM) simulations, using the Goddard Institute for Space Studies (GISS) GCM version II', for the period 1950–2052, with tracers representing carbon monoxide (CO) and black carbon

⁹ Two additional research teams, discussed in the EPA/ORD report – at Columbia University and at the University of California, Berkeley – are in this second category but are not included in our study because they modeled O₃ changes over only a portion of the United States rather than the whole country.

1 (BC) (Mickley et al., 2004). They based the concentrations of greenhouse gases for the
2 historical past on observations, while future greenhouse gases followed the A1b IPCC
3 SRES scenario. A key result from these simulations is a future 10% decrease in the
4 frequency of summertime mid-latitude surface cyclones moving across southeastern
5 Canada and a 20% decrease in cold surges from Canada into the Midwest. Since these
6 events typically clear air pollution in the Midwest and Northeast, pollution episodes in
7 these regions increase in duration (by 1–2 days) and intensity (by 5–10% in pollutant
8 concentration) in the future. These simulated future circulation changes are consistent
9 with findings from some other groups in the broader climate modeling community; the
10 Harvard model also successfully reproduces the observed 40% decrease in North
11 American cyclones from 1950–2000.

12
13 These results are supported, and expanded upon, by more recent work from this group --
14 e.g., see Leibensperger et al. (2008), who found that the frequency of mid-latitudes
15 cyclones tracking across eastern North America in the southern climatological storm
16 track was a strong predictor of the frequency of summertime pollution episodes in the
17 eastern United States for the period 1980–2006. In addition, they found a decreasing
18 trend over this period in the number of cyclones in this storm track that they attributed to
19 greenhouse warming, consistent with a number of other observational and modeling
20 studies.¹⁰

21
22 Subsequent to the initial modeling effort, the Harvard group applied the GEOS-Chem
23 Global Chemical Transport Model (GCTM), driven by the GISS III GCM (Wu et al.,
24 2007), to simulate 2050s O₃ air quality over the United States (Wu et al., 2008a), as well
25 as global tropospheric O₃ and policy-relevant background O₃ over the United States (Wu
26 et al., 2008b). For one set of simulations with this modeling system designed to isolate
27 the impacts of climate change alone on air quality, anthropogenic emissions of precursor
28 pollutants were held constant at present-day levels, while climate changed in response to
29 greenhouse gas increases under the IPCC A1b scenario (Wu et al., 2008a). Climate-
30 sensitive natural emissions, e.g., of biogenic VOCs, were allowed to vary in response to
31 the change in climate. In these simulations, they found that at global scales, future O₃
32 averaged throughout the depth of the troposphere increases, primarily due to increases in
33 lightning (leading to additional NO_x production), but near the surface increases in water
34 vapor generally caused O₃ decreases, except over polluted continental regions. Focusing
35 in more detail on the United States, they found that the response of O₃ to climate change
36 varies by region. Their results show increases in mean summertime O₃ concentrations of
37 2–5 ppb in the Northeast and Midwest, with little change in the Southeast. The Harvard
38 group also found that peak O₃ pollution episodes are far more affected by climate change
39 than mean values, with effects exceeding 10 ppb in the Midwest and Northeast.

40

¹⁰ Other groups, however, do not necessarily find the same decrease in future mid-latitude cyclones when analyzing similar GCM outputs, or even the same GCM outputs downscaled using an RCM (e.g., see Leung and Gustafson, 2005).

4.2. The Carnegie-Mellon University Research Effort

The Carnegie Mellon group performed global-scale simulations of atmospheric chemistry under present and future (2050s) climate conditions using a “unified model,” i.e., the GISS II’ model modified to incorporate tropospheric gas phase chemistry and aerosols. Ten years of both present and future climate were simulated, following the A2 IPCC greenhouse gas emissions scenario, with anthropogenic air pollution emissions held at present-day levels to isolate the effects of climate change. As in the Harvard project, the effects of changes in certain climate-sensitive natural emissions were also included as part of the “climate” changes simulated.

The Carnegie Mellon group found that a majority of the atmosphere near the Earth’s surface experiences a decrease in average O₃ concentrations under future climate with air pollution emissions held constant, mainly due to the increase in humidity, which lowers O₃ lifetimes (Racherla and Adams, 2006). Further analysis of these results on a seasonal and regional basis found that, while global near-surface O₃ decreases, a more complex response occurs in polluted regions. Specifically, summertime O₃ increases over Europe and North America, with larger increases for the latter. A second key finding is that the frequency of extreme O₃ events increases in the simulated future climate: over the eastern half of the United States, where the largest simulated future O₃ changes occurred, the greatest increases were at the high end of the O₃ distribution, and there was increased episode frequency that was statistically significant with respect to interannual variability (Racherla and Adams, 2008).

The general results of the Carnegie Mellon effort are broadly consistent with those of the Harvard research effort, although there are some important differences. In contrast to the regional pattern of future U.S. O₃ change found by the Harvard University group, the Carnegie Mellon research group found a relatively smaller response in the Northeast and Midwest but a strong increase in the Southeast, using some similar models and assumptions as the Harvard project (although with a different IPCC greenhouse gas scenario and some key differences in the ocean surface boundary condition). These differences appear to be largely due to (1) differences in how the chemical mechanisms regulating the reactions and transformation of biogenic VOC emissions are represented in the two modeling systems and (2) possible differences in future simulated mid-latitude storm track changes.

4.3. The EPA NERL Research Effort

A research team at EPA’s National Exposure Research Lab (NERL) built a coupled global-to-regional climate and chemistry modeling system covering the continental United States. They used the output from a global climate simulation with the GISS II’ model (including a tropospheric O₃ chemistry model) for 1950–2055, following the A1b IPCC SRES greenhouse gas emissions scenario for the future simulation years (i.e., the same simulation described in Mickley et al., 2004) as climate and chemical boundary conditions for the regional climate and air quality simulations. The Penn State/ National

1 Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR) Mesoscale Model Version 5 (MM5) was used
2 at the Department of Energy's Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) to create
3 downscaled fields from this GCM simulation for the periods 1996–2005 and 2045–2055
4 (Leung and Gustafson, 2005). The NERL group used this regionally downscaled
5 meteorology to simulate air quality for 5-year-long subsets of these present and future
6 time periods with the CMAQ model. Multiple years were simulated to examine the role
7 of interannual variability in the results.

8
9 A key element of this project was extensive evaluations of the simulated meteorological
10 variables, not just for long-term climate statistics (e.g., monthly and seasonal means), but
11 for synoptic-scale patterns that can be linked more directly to air quality episodes (Cooter
12 et al., 2005; Gilliam et al., 2006; Gustafson and Leung, 2007). One important finding was
13 that the subtropical Bermuda High pressure system off the southeastern United States
14 coast, a critical component of eastern United States warm season weather patterns, was
15 not well simulated in the downscaled model runs, a result that is likely attributable to
16 biases in the GCM. Another key finding was that the reduction in cyclones tracking
17 across the northern United States found in Mickley et al. (2004) was not as clearly
18 present when this global model output was downscaled using MM5 (Leung and
19 Gustafson, 2005).

20
21 In a set of future simulations with this global-to-regional climate and air quality modeling
22 system, for which anthropogenic emissions of precursor pollutants were held constant
23 while climate changed, the NERL group found increases in future summertime maximum
24 daily 8-hour (MDA8) O₃ concentrations of roughly 2–5 ppb in some areas (e.g.,
25 Northeast, Mid-Atlantic, and Gulf Coast) compared to the present-day, though with
26 strong regional variability and even decreases in some regions (Nolte et al., 2008). This
27 regional variability in future O₃ concentration changes was associated primarily with
28 changes in temperature, the amount of solar radiation reaching the surface, and, to a
29 lesser extent, climate-induced changes in biogenic emissions. The increases in peak O₃
30 concentrations tended to be greater and cover larger areas than those in mean MDA8 O₃.
31 The NERL team also found significant O₃ increases in September and October over large
32 portions of the country, suggesting a possible extension of the O₃ season into the fall in
33 the future.

34 35 **4.4. The University of Illinois Research Effort**

36
37 The University of Illinois group focused on exploring and evaluating, as comprehensively
38 as possible, the capabilities and sensitivities of the tools and techniques underlying the
39 full, global-to-regional model-based approach to the problem. They concentrated on
40 building a system that accounts for global chemistry and climate, and regional
41 meteorology and air quality, capable of simulating effects of climate changes, emissions
42 changes, and long-range transport changes on regional air quality for the continental
43 United States (Huang et al., 2007; 2008). To capture a wider range of sensitivities, they
44 built different versions of this system, which combines multiple GCMs (Parallel Climate
45 Model (PCM) and the Hadley Centre Model, HadCM3), SRES scenarios (A1Fi, A2, B1,

1 B2), and convective parameterizations (the Grell and Kain-Fritsch schemes) with the
2 Model for OZone And Related chemical Tracers (MOZART) GCTM, a modified version
3 of the MM5 RCM (referred to as CMM5), and the SARMAP11 Air Quality Model
4 (SAQM). They also made considerable efforts to evaluate both climate and air quality
5 variables with respect to historical observations and to understand the implications of
6 these evaluations for simulations of future changes.

7
8 Several important findings emerge from this group's model evaluation efforts. First, they
9 demonstrated that any individual GCM will likely have significant biases in temperature,
10 precipitation, and circulation patterns, as a result of both parameterizations and internal
11 model variability, so multi-model ensemble means will tend to be more accurate than
12 individual models (Kunkel and Liang, 2005). With proper attention, RCM downscaling
13 can improve on these GCM biases in climate variables over different temporal scales
14 (e.g., diurnal, seasonal, interannual), due to higher resolution and more comprehensive
15 physics, and that furthermore the RCM can produce future simulations of temperature
16 and precipitation patterns that differ significantly from those of the driving GCM (e.g.,
17 Liang et al., 2006). They found that the improvements in present-day climate simulation
18 generally led directly to improvements in simulated air quality endpoints, though they
19 also found that the performance of their modeling system tended to be better for monthly
20 and seasonal average O₃ concentrations than for multi-day high-O₃ episodes, reflecting
21 the primary use for which the driving climate models have been designed (Huang et al.,
22 2007). In addition, they found a high sensitivity of downscaled climate (and downscaling
23 skill) to the convective scheme chosen, with different parameterizations working better in
24 different regions/regimes (Liang et al., 2007). This sensitivity strongly affects simulated
25 air quality, for example by altering meteorology and hence also biogenic emissions (Tao
26 et al., 2008).

27
28 Notably, the Illinois team also found that the different patterns of GCM biases with
29 respect to present-day observations in different simulations, as well as the way the RCM
30 downscaling altered these biases, were consistently reflected in the future GCM and
31 GCM-RCM differences as well. This suggests a strong link between the ability of a
32 GCM or GCM-RCM downscaling system to accurately reproduce present-day climate
33 and the type of future climate it simulates (Liang et al., 2008).

34
35 In future simulations with their coupled global-to-regional modeling system completed to
36 date, based on PCM GCM simulations following both the A1Fi and B1 SRES greenhouse
37 gas scenarios, the Illinois group found changes in O₃ due to climate change alone (i.e.,
38 with anthropogenic pollutant emissions held constant at present-day levels) that were of
39 comparable magnitude to those seen by the NERL and others,¹¹ though with differences
40 in regional spatial patterns (Tao et al., 2007). The larger greenhouse gas concentrations,
41 and hence greater simulated climate change, associated with the A1Fi scenario generally
42 resulted in larger future O₃ increases than for the climate change simulation driven by the
43 B1 scenario.

44

¹¹ This includes a research group at Columbia University which was not included here because it focused on only a particular region of the U.S. rather than the entire country.

1 As noted above, the University of Illinois research group produced two simulations,
2 denoted as Illinois 1 and Illinois 2. These simulations are identical except for the
3 greenhouse gas emissions scenario used in the GCM simulation of future global climate,
4 with Illinois 1 using the IPCC SRES A1Fi and Illinois 2 using B1.
5
6

7 **4.5. The Washington State University Research Effort**

8
9 Similar to the NERL and University of Illinois groups, the Washington State team
10 developed a combined global and regional climate and air quality modeling system to
11 investigate changes in O₃ (and PM) (Chen et al., 2009; Avise et al., 2009). They used the
12 PCM, MM5, and CMAQ models, and they focused on the IPCC A2 scenario for future
13 greenhouse gases. With this system, the Washington State group investigated climate
14 and air quality changes for the continental United States as a whole, and in addition
15 focused in more detail on two specific regions: the Pacific Northwest and the northern
16 Midwest. A key distinguishing feature of their effort is the attention to biogenic
17 emissions and the consideration of land cover changes (both vegetation cover and urban
18 distributions), as well as changes in the frequency of wildfires in their simulations.
19 Evaluations of their coupled system against observations indicated reasonable agreement
20 with observed climatology and O₃ concentrations in their two focus regions.
21

22 In five years of simulated summertime O₃ under both present-day and future climate
23 conditions (with constant anthropogenic precursor pollutants), the Washington State
24 group found future O₃ increases in certain regions, most notably in the Northeast and
25 Southwest, with smaller increases or slight decreases in other regions (Avise et al., 2009).
26 These climate change effects were most pronounced when considering the extreme high
27 end of the O₃ concentration distribution. The magnitude of the O₃ increases found by the
28 Washington State group (i.e., a few to several ppb) were roughly comparable to those
29 found by the other regional modeling groups already discussed, though again with
30 differences in the specific regional spatial patterns of the future changes, linked to
31 differences in the spatial patterns of key O₃ drivers, discussed in more detail in the
32 EPA/ORD report.
33

34 In addition, by accounting for plausible future changes in land-use distribution, they
35 simulated both net decreases and increases in biogenic emission capacity, depending on
36 region. They found that reductions in forested area in the Southeast and West due to
37 increases in development more than offset potential increased biogenic emissions due to
38 climate change, leading to reduction in MDA8 O₃ levels, while enhanced use of poplar
39 plantations for carbon sequestration significantly increased isoprene emissions in the
40 Midwest and eastern United States, leading to O₃ increases.
41

4.6. The GIT-NESCAUM-MIT Research Effort

Similar to the NERL, Washington State, and Illinois groups discussed above, the GIT-NESCAUM-MIT group constructed a linked global-to-regional climate and air quality modeling system to investigate the impacts of global change on regional U.S. O₃ and PM concentrations (Tagaris et al., 2007; Liao et al., 2007). Specifically, they used CMAQ, driven by present-day and future climate simulations with the GISS II' GCM downscaled using MM5 (the same MM5-downscaled GISS II' GCM simulations developed for the NERL project described above). However, compared to these other groups, they had a unique focus on understanding the climate sensitivity of regional air quality in the context of expected future pollutant emissions under the implementation of current and future control strategies.

Their work to date attempts to determine if climate change will have significant impacts on the efficacy of O₃ and PM emissions control strategies currently being considered in the United States by focusing on (1) comparing the sensitivity of future regional U.S. air quality to changes in emissions around present-day and projected future climate and emissions baselines and (2) accounting for the effects of uncertainties in future climate on simulated future air quality to evaluate the robustness of these results (see Liao et al., 2009).

To address these issues, the GIT-NESCAUM-MIT team developed a detailed, spatially resolved U.S. future air pollutant emissions inventory to understand the relative impacts of climate change on future air quality in different emissions and control strategy regimes. They used the latest projection data available for the near future (to about 2020), such as the EPA CAIR Inventory, and they extended point source emissions to 2050 using the IMAGE12 model combined with the IPCC A1b emissions scenario (the same scenario used in the GISS II' future climate simulations) and mobile source emissions from Mobile Source Emission Factor Model version 6 (MOBILE6), projecting reductions of more than 50% in NO_x and SO₂ emissions (Woo et al., 2007).

A key finding from the GIT-NESCAUM-MIT work is that, overall, existing control strategies should continue to be effective in an altered future climate, though with regional variations in relative benefit (Tagaris et al., 2007). The magnitude of the “climate change penalty” for controlling O₃ (as defined by the Harvard group) is found to be consistent with the work of Wu et al. (2008a). The spatial distribution and annual variation in the contribution of precursors to O₃ and PM formation under the combined future scenario of climate change and emission controls remain similar to the baseline case, implying the continued effectiveness of current control strategies. The findings further suggest, however, that compliance with air quality standards in areas at or near the NAAQS in the future would be sensitive to the amount of future climate change.

1 **4.7. A Summary of Climate Change/Air Quality Research**
 2 **Efforts**

3
 4 Table 4-1 (taken from Table 3-1 in the EPA/ORD report (U.S. EPA, 2009a)) summarizes
 5 key features of the regional climate and O₃ modeling efforts discussed above. These
 6 simulations were carried out with linked systems consisting of a GCM/GCTM, dynamical
 7 downscaling with an RCM, and regional-scale air quality calculations with an RAQM. In
 8 aggregate, they cover a range of models, IPCC SRES scenarios of future greenhouse gas
 9 emissions, climate and meteorological model physical parameterizations, and chemical
 10 mechanisms. Figure 4-1 shows an overview of the different regional modeling results.

11
 12 **Table 4-1. Summary of Regional Climate and O₃ Modeling Systems***

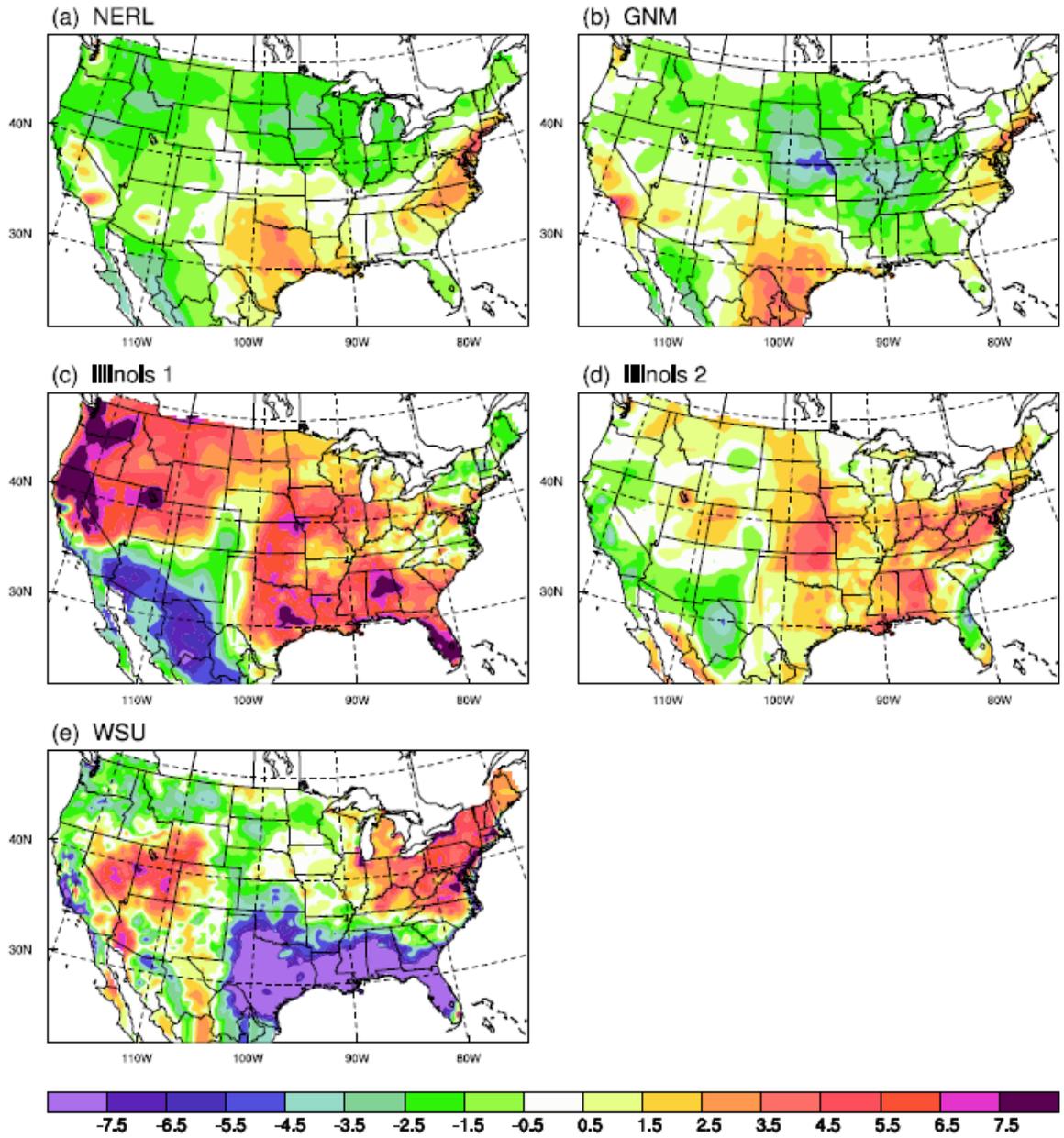
	NERL	Illinois 1	Illinois 2	WSU	GNM
Simulation Period	5 JJAs	4 JJAs	4 JJAs	5 Julys	3 JJAs
GCM	GISS III	PCM	PCM	PCM	GISS III
Global Resolution	4° × 5°	2.8° × 2.8°	2.8° × 2.8°	2.8° × 2.8°	4° × 5°
GHG Scenario	A1b	A1Fi	B1	A2	A1b
RCM	MM5	CMM5	CMM5	MM5	MM5
Regional Resolution	36 km	90/30 km	90/30 km	36 km	36 km
Convection Scheme	Grell	Grell	Grell	Kain-Fritsch	Grell
RAQM	CMAQ	AQM	AQM	CMAQ	CMAQ
Chemical Mechanism	SAPRC99	RADM2I	RADM2	SAPRC99	SAPRC99
Climate Sensitive Emissions	BVOCs; Evaporative	BVOCs; Evaporative	BVOCs; Evaporative	BVOCs; Evaporative	BVOCs; Evaporative

13 *More details are given in the EPA/ORD report from which this table was taken (U.S. EPA, 2009a).
 14
 15

16 There are several key similarities between the results from the different groups:

- 17 • For all the present/future simulation pairs, some substantial regions of the country
 18 show future increases in O₃ concentrations of roughly 2–8 ppb under a future
 19 climate.
- 20 • Other regions show little change in O₃ concentrations, or even decreases, though
 21 the decreases tend to be less pronounced than the increases.
- 22 • These patterns of O₃ differences are accentuated in the 95th percentile MDA8 O₃.
 23 The basic result of larger climate sensitivity of O₃ concentrations for high- O₃
 24 conditions (e.g., 95th percentile MDA8 O₃) is one of the most robust findings of
 25 this synthesis—it holds across all the modeling groups and appears in many
 26 different analyses carried out by these groups.
 27

1 **Figure 4-1. 2050s-Minus-Present Differences in Simulated Summer Mean MDA8 O₃ Concentrations**
2 **(in ppb) for the (a) NERL; (b) GNM; (c) Illinois 1; (d) Illinois 2; and (e) WSU experiments**



3
4

1 Some pronounced differences in the broad spatial patterns of change across these
 2 research groups emerge as well. For example, the NERL and GNM simulations show
 3 increases in O₃ concentration in the Mid-Atlantic and parts of the Northeast, Gulf Coast,
 4 and parts of the West. They also show decreases in the upper Midwest and Northwest and
 5 little change elsewhere, including the Southeast. By contrast, the Illinois 1 experiment
 6 shows the strongest increases in the Southeast, the Northwest, and the Mississippi Valley
 7 (as well as the Gulf Coast, in agreement with NERL), with weaker increases in the upper
 8 Midwest. In addition, these changes tend to be larger than those from the NERL
 9 experiment. The WSU experiment shows the largest increases in the Northeast, parts of
 10 the Midwest, and desert Southwest, with decreases in some parts of the West, the
 11 Southeast, the Northwest, the Plains states, and the Gulf Coast. As is to be expected, the
 12 NERL and GNM patterns are quite similar, with differences primarily reflecting the
 13 averaging over five vs. three summers, respectively. This highlights the potential
 14 importance of interannual variability in driving differences between modeling groups.

15
 16 There are important differences in the simulated future regional climate changes across
 17 the research groups that seem to drive the differences in the regional patterns of O₃
 18 increases (and decreases). The differences in modeling systems among the groups, as
 19 documented in Table 4-1, provide some indication of a number of possible contributing
 20 factors that might be responsible for these differences in simulated future regional climate
 21 patterns, including

- 22 • Differences in the driving GCM
- 23 • Differences in the SRES greenhouse gas scenario
- 24 • Differences in the RCM (and/or model physical parameterizations) used to
- 25 simulate regional meteorology
- 26 • Differences in the RAQM (and/or chemical mechanisms)
- 27 • Differences in the amount of interannual variability captured

28
 29 Table 4-2 (taken from Table 3-2 in the EPA/ORD report (U.S. EPA, 2009a)) summarizes
 30 key features of the global models used in this analysis.

31
 32 **Table 4-2. Summary of Global Climate and O₃ Modeling Systems Used in This Analysis***

	Harvard	CMU
Simulation Period	5 summer/falls	10 summers/falls
GCM	GISS III	GISS II'
Resolution	4° × 5°	4° × 5°
GHG Scenario	A1b	A2
GCTM	GEOS-Chem	GISS II'
Climate Sensitive Emissions	BVOCs; Lightning and soil NO _x	BVOCs; Lightning and soil NO _x

33 *More details are given in the EPA/ORD report from which this table was taken (U.S. EPA, 2009a).

34
 35
 36 In the Harvard experiment, the largest O₃ increases are mostly in a sweeping pattern from
 37 the central United States, across the Plains states and the Midwest, and extending into the
 38 Northeast. In contrast to the regional model results discussed above, there is not as
 39 obvious a spatial correlation between the changes in O₃ and those of any one of the driver

1 variables. In the CMU experiment, a different regional pattern of change emerges. Here,
2 the major increases in future O₃ concentrations are instead centered on the Gulf Coast and
3 eastern seaboard, with minimal O₃ changes in the upper Midwest and northern Plains
4 states.

5
6 It is important to reiterate that the differences in IPCC SRES scenarios for the simulations
7 listed in Tables 4-1 and 4-2 refer only to greenhouse gas concentrations, and not
8 precursor pollutants. As emphasized above, all of the results used in this analysis are
9 from simulations that held anthropogenic emissions of precursor pollutants, as well as
10 other relevant chemical species (e.g., CH₄) constant at present-day levels. Climate-
11 sensitive natural emissions, such as biogenic VOCs, evaporative emissions, and lightning
12 NO_x (depending on the modeling system used), were allowed to change in response to the
13 simulated climate change, with the biogenic VOCs being the dominant impact. Land use
14 and land cover also remained constant. Finally, potential impacts of changes in O₃
15 concentrations on plant productivity and carbon uptake were not included (e.g., see Sitch
16 et al., 2007).

1 **5. POPULATION PROJECTIONS**

2
3 The size and geographic distribution of the U.S. population in 2050 are key inputs to the
4 estimation of the O₃-related human health impacts of climate change in the U.S. in that
5 year. The greater the proportion of the population living in areas of significant change in
6 O₃ concentrations, the greater the population health impacts will be. Because population
7 size and distribution in 2050, a year that is well in the future, depend on a number of
8 factors that are difficult to predict, there is substantial uncertainty about these population
9 inputs to our analysis. We have therefore selected five population projections for our
10 analysis to illustrate how the estimated O₃-related human health impact of climate change
11 in 2050 is affected by our estimate of population size and geographic distribution in that
12 year.

13
14 One of our “projected” populations is just the 2000 Census population (i.e., we assumed
15 no change from the 2000 Census population by 2050). For another of our population
16 projections we extrapolated from the Woods and Poole population projections for the
17 year 2030 already in BenMAP. The remaining three population projections included in
18 our analysis come from the ICLUS project (USEPA 2009b). We describe the Woods and
19 Poole projection and the ICLUS population projections below.
20

21 **5.1. Extrapolation of Woods and Poole Population Projections** 22 **to 2050**

23
24 BenMAP uses Woods and Poole population growth projections to model populations in a
25 future year. Woods and Poole population growth projections incorporate the assumptions
26 from the U.S. Census Bureau population growth model into a comprehensive model of
27 economic and demographic changes over time. These projections are available at the
28 county level for several population sub-groups, defined by age, gender, race, and
29 ethnicity. BenMAP contains a series of population growth projections, based on Woods
30 and Poole data, for each population sub-group in each county. There are 3,109 counties
31 and 304 different population sub-groups per county.¹²
32

33 Woods and Poole population growth projections are available only through 2030,
34 however, whereas our analysis year is 2050. Therefore, it was necessary to extrapolate
35 Woods and Poole population growth projections to 2050. Given the large number of
36 population growth series, we used automatic forecasting algorithms that have been
37 implemented in the forecast package for R (Hyndman (2009), R Development Core Team
38 (2009)).
39

40 In order to generate our forecasts, we used a set of models that belong to the class of
41 exponential smoothing (ES) forecasting methods. (See Gardner (2006) and Hyndman

¹² For detailed information about subgroup definitions, see the BenMAP User Manual (Abt Associates Inc., 2008), available at: <http://www.epa.gov/air/benmap/docs.html>.

1 (2009) for the theoretical background of exponential smoothing models.) We evaluated
2 the following three ES models: simple exponential smoothing, linear exponential
3 smoothing, and damped-trend exponential smoothing. These models are categorized by
4 their trend component: none, additive, and damped, respectively. We estimated all three
5 models for each population growth series and then chose the best-fitting model based on
6 the Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC), a standard measure of goodness of fit of a
7 model to the underlying data. The best model was used to forecast each series out to
8 2050.

9
10 These ES forecasting methods try to extrapolate trends seen in a given set of years
11 beyond the final year of the dataset. Thus the set of years on which the extrapolation is
12 based could affect the resulting extrapolation. We applied the method described above to
13 each of the following three series of years: 2000 – 2030; 2010 – 2030; and 2020 – 2030.
14 We then averaged the results. This gives somewhat more weight to the latter years,
15 which is appropriate, since time trends may change over the longer course of years
16 beginning in 2000 or 2010.

17
18 The resulting 2050 population forecast was adjusted to match the Census national
19 population projection for 2050.¹³ For each of the 304 population sub-groups we
20 calculated the 2050 national total, as implied by the extrapolated Woods and Poole
21 growth projections. We then calculated percent differences between these population
22 totals and the population totals projected by the Census Bureau. Finally, we adjusted
23 each county- and population subgroup-specific extrapolated Woods and Poole projection
24 using corresponding percent differences. This method allowed us to match the Census
25 Bureau national population projection as well as preserve some of the county-specific
26 demographic patterns and trends.

27 **5.2. ICLUS Population Projections to 2050**

28
29 As noted above, the ICLUS project developed land-use outputs based on the social,
30 economic, and demographic storylines in the IPCC SRES, and adapted these to the
31 United States. ICLUS outputs are derived from a pair of models: a demographic model
32 that generates population projections and a spatial allocation model that distributes
33 projected population into housing units across the landscape. The models were run for
34 the conterminous United States and output is available for each scenario by decade to
35 2100. A detailed description of the methods used can be found in the second GCRP
36 report on which the current project builds (U.S. EPA, 2009b).

37
38 Population projections were developed for the four main SRES storylines and a base
39 case. The base case population projection uses the standard Census projection method;
40 we refer to this as the Census projection.

41

¹³ The Census national population projections for 2050 can be obtained from
<http://www.census.gov/population/www/projections/downloadablefiles.html>.

1 The ICLUS project uses the SRES storylines because these storylines are direct inputs
 2 into general circulation models developed by the climate change science community.
 3 These storylines were selected to facilitate future, more integrated assessments of climate
 4 and land use at national or regional scales, because the broad underlying assumptions are
 5 the same.

7 The SRES describes storylines along two major axes: economic versus environmentally-
 8 driven development (A-B) and global versus regional development (1-2); the four
 9 quadrants defined by these axes comprise the four storylines, A1, A2, B1, and B2. GCRP
 10 adapted these storylines to the United States. Table 5-1 below (Table 3-1 in the GCRP
 11 report (U.S. EPA, 2009b)) provides a qualitative description of the global storylines
 12 modified for the United States.

15 **Table 5-1. ICLUS Population Projection: Demographic Characteristics***

Storyline	Demographic Model		
	Fertility	Domestic Migration	Net International Migration
A1	Low	High	High
B1	Low	Low	High
A2	High	High	Medium
B2	Medium	Low	Medium
Baseline (“Census”)	Medium	Medium	Medium

16 *Source: U.S. EPA, 2009b

18 The SRES storylines do not provide a clear blueprint for downscaling to the local or even
 19 the national level. In incorporating the SRES storylines into county-level projections for
 20 the United States, an effort was made to be consistent in qualitative terms with the global
 21 SRES storylines. Given the wide range of potential interpretations, this consistency was
 22 understood to imply that the qualitative trends do not contradict established theory,
 23 historical precedent, or current thinking. It was also a goal to model a wide a range of
 24 assumptions, while remaining consistent with the SRES and U.S. demographic patterns.

26 For each of the storylines adapted to the United States, the fertility assumptions are
 27 exactly consistent with the global assumptions, while domestic and international
 28 migration patterns leave more room for interpretation and are more specifically adapted
 29 to the United States. The low U.S. Census scenario for mortality was chosen for all
 30 storylines used in the modeling. These model inputs were varied to develop the different
 31 scenarios rather than to investigate the relative importance of each of the inputs.

33 Considering the projected trajectory of the total U.S. population under each of the five
 34 ICLUS scenarios, scenarios A1 and B1 have the same relatively low population
 35 trajectories, while A2 has a relatively high population trajectory; scenario B2 and the
 36 base case have the same medium population trajectory (see Figure 3-3 in U.S. EPA,
 37 2009b).

39 For the current project, we selected three of the ICLUS population projections – A1, A2,
 40 and the base case, BC (referred to as the baseline in Table 5-1) – to provide the lower and

1 upper bound ICLUS total population projections as well as a “middle” case. Rationales
2 connected to the selected SRES storylines are discussed briefly below for scenarios A1
3 and A2.

4 5.2.1. ICLUS population projection A1

5
6 A1 represents a world of fast economic development, low population growth, and high
7 global integration. In this storyline fertility is assumed to decline and remain low in a
8 manner similar to recent and current experience in many European countries (Sardon,
9 2004). A plausible rationale would be that the rapid economic growth in this storyline
10 leads to continuing high participation of women in the workforce, but it becomes
11 increasingly difficult to combine work with childbearing due to inflexibilities in labor
12 markets. At the same time, social changes in family structures lead to increasing
13 individuation, a rise in divorce rates, a further shift toward cohabitation rather than
14 marriage, later marriages and delayed childbearing, all of which contribute to low
15 fertility. Substantial aging resulting from the combination of low birth rates and
16 continued low death rates raises the demand for immigration. Meanwhile, economic
17 growth throughout the world and an increasingly unified global economy encourage the
18 free movement of people across borders. Domestic migration is anticipated to be
19 relatively high as well, as economic development encourages a flexible and mobile
20 workforce.

21 5.2.2. ICLUS population projection A2

22
23 The A2 storyline represents a world of continued economic development, yet with a more
24 regional focus and slower economic convergence between regions. Fertility is assumed to
25 be higher than in A1 and B1 due to slower economic growth, and with it, a slower decline
26 in fertility rates. International migration is assumed to be low because a regionally-
27 oriented world would result in more restricted movements across borders. Domestic
28 migration is high because, like in A1, the continued focus on economic development is
29 likely to encourage movement within the United States.

30
31
32
33

1 **6. MODELING HUMAN HEALTH IMPACTS OF PREDICTED**
2 **CHANGES IN AMBIENT OZONE CONCENTRATIONS**

3
4 The meteorology under each of two different scenarios (with and without climate change)
5 predicted by a climate change model to occur by a future year are input to an air quality
6 model, as described above. The air quality model in turn predicts the corresponding
7 ambient O₃ concentrations, under each of the two scenarios, in each 30 km x 30 km cell
8 of a grid covering the contiguous United States (see Section 3). Both the size and
9 demography of the U.S. population by 2050 are similarly predicted within each of these
10 grid cells. These scenario-specific O₃ concentrations and projected 2050 populations at
11 the grid cell level are key inputs to BenMAP, which contains within it the remaining
12 components of the analysis necessary to estimate the human health impacts in the U.S.
13 population in 2050 due to climate change under different scenarios. The flow of
14 modeling inputs to the analysis is illustrated in Figure 3-1 above. A brief description of
15 BenMAP is given below in Section 6.1.

16
17 Once the O₃ concentrations in the “with climate change” and “without climate change”
18 scenarios have been modeled, and the grid cell-specific populations have been projected
19 to 2050, the estimation of the human health impacts of predicted changes in ambient O₃
20 concentrations due to climate change follows a structure that is identical to the structure
21 of a typical air pollutant benefit analysis. We describe that structure below in Section
22 6.2. The specific methods we used to estimate the O₃-related human health impacts of
23 climate change in 2050 are described in Section 6.3.

24
25 **6.1. An Overview of BenMAP**¹⁴

26
27 BenMAP is a powerful, yet easy-to-use tool that helps analysts estimate human health
28 benefits resulting from changes in air quality. BenMAP was originally developed to
29 analyze national-scale air quality regulations, including, for example, the National
30 Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter (2006) and Ozone (2008) as well as
31 the Locomotive Marine Engine Rule (2008).

32
33 BenMAP is primarily intended as a tool for estimating the human health effects and
34 economic benefits associated with changes in ambient air pollution. The improvements in
35 human health as a result of air pollution control regulations are typically referred to as the
36 benefits of the regulations. As part of the process of developing new regulations,
37 government agencies are typically required to assess the benefits and the costs of that
38 regulation. Essentially, benefit analysis develops monetary values to inform the policy
39 making process and allows decision makers to directly compare costs and benefits using
40 the same measure (i.e., dollars). BenMAP is a tool that was developed to support these
41 types of benefit analyses.

¹⁴ This section is adapted from Chapter 1 (“Welcome to BenMAP”) of the BenMAP User Manual (Abt Associates Inc., 2008).

1
2 BenMAP estimates benefits from improvements in human health, such as reductions in
3 premature mortality, heart attacks, chronic respiratory illnesses, and other adverse health
4 effects. Other benefits of reducing air pollution (i.e., visibility and ecosystem effects) are
5 not quantified in the current version of BenMAP. After estimating the reductions in
6 adverse health effects, BenMAP calculates the monetary benefits associated with those
7 reductions, although this final step may be omitted.

8
9 First BenMAP determines the change in the ambient air pollutant from a baseline
10 scenario to a control scenario within each grid cell of an air quality model grid.¹⁵ Because
11 BenMAP does not include an air quality model, this data must be input into BenMAP as
12 modeling data or generated from air pollution monitoring and/or modeling data pre-
13 loaded into BenMAP. BenMAP has several options for generating grid cell-specific
14 changes in ambient air pollutant concentrations. A more detailed description of a
15 commonly-used method is given below in Section 6.3.1.

16
17 Next, BenMAP applies health impact functions to the exposed population. Health impact
18 functions are derived from concentration-response (C-R) functions estimated in
19 epidemiology studies. A C-R function describes the relationship between ambient
20 concentrations of a pollutant and the corresponding population levels of an adverse health
21 effect. A health impact function describes the relationship between *changes in* air
22 pollutant concentrations and the corresponding *changes in* the health effect. The basic
23 structure of a typical air pollutant benefit analysis that BenMAP is used to carry out is
24 described in Section 6.2 below.

25 26 **6.2. The Structure of an Air Pollutant Benefit Analysis**

27
28 The analysis of the impacts of climate change on O₃-related health effects is structured
29 like most air pollution benefits analyses carried out by EPA using BenMAP. The key
30 components of a BenMAP benefits analysis are:

- 31 • Ambient concentrations (at the air quality model grid cell level) of a criteria air
32 pollutant in a specified year under two scenarios:
 - 33 ○ a baseline scenario, and
 - 34 ○ a control scenario;
- 35 • Concentration-response functions relating ambient concentrations of the
36 pollutant to the incidences of adverse health effects in the population;
- 37 • Baseline incidence rates (numbers of cases per unit population per year) for the
38 adverse health effects included; and
- 39 • Population (at the air quality model grid cell level) in the specified year.

40

¹⁵ The baseline scenario is the scenario for which we have baseline incidence rates, usually obtained from vital statistics sources. It is therefore the scenario that either represents current air pollutant levels or is the closer of the two scenarios to current levels. In the typical air pollutant benefits analysis, the control scenario is a scenario in which an air pollutant rule or regulation has been implemented in a future year. Air pollutant levels are therefore lower than baseline levels in the typical air pollutant benefits analysis.

1 As we show below, to calculate the change in incidence of a health effect attributable to
2 implementation of an air pollutant rule or regulation in a typical benefits analysis we need
3 the baseline incidence rate for the health effect – i.e., the number of cases of the health
4 effect per unit population (e.g., per 100,000 population) per year. Because such
5 incidence rates are typically obtained from vital statistics sources or state or local health
6 departments, they reflect current (baseline) conditions. The baseline scenario is thus the
7 scenario reflecting current conditions, and the “control” scenario is the scenario reflecting
8 conditions when controls have been put in place to implement a proposed rule or
9 regulation.

10
11 The C-R functions used in an O₃ benefits analysis are empirically estimated relationships,
12 reported by epidemiological studies, between ambient concentrations of O₃ and the
13 incidence of specified health effects in a population. Below we describe the basic
14 method used to estimate the changes in the incidence of a health endpoint associated with
15 specified changes in O₃, using a “generic” C-R function of the most common functional
16 form.

17
18 Although some epidemiological studies have estimated linear C-R functions and some
19 have estimated logistic functions, most of the studies in the air pollution epidemiological
20 literature have used a method referred to as “Poisson regression” to estimate exponential
21 (or log-linear) C-R functions in which the natural logarithm of the health endpoint is a
22 linear function of the air pollutant (e.g., O₃):

$$23 \qquad \qquad \qquad y = Be^{\beta x} \qquad \qquad \qquad (1)$$

24
25
26 where x is the ambient O₃ level, y is the incidence of the health endpoint of interest at O₃
27 level x , β is the coefficient of ambient O₃ concentration, and B is the incidence at $x=0$,
28 i.e., when there is no ambient O₃. The relationship between a specified ambient O₃ level,
29 x_0 , for example, and the incidence of a given health endpoint associated with that level
30 (denoted as y_0) is then

$$31 \qquad \qquad \qquad y_0 = Be^{\beta x_0} . \qquad \qquad \qquad (2)$$

32
33
34 Because the log-linear form of C-R function (equation (1)) is by far the most common
35 form, we use this form to illustrate the “health impact function” – the relationship
36 between a change in the pollutant concentration and the corresponding change in
37 incidence of the health effect in the population.

38
39 If we let x_0 denote the baseline O₃ level, and x_1 denote the control scenario O₃ level, and
40 y_0 and y_1 denote the corresponding incidences of the health effect, we can derive the
41 following relationship between the change in x , $\Delta x = (x_0 - x_1)$, and the corresponding
42 change in y , Δy , from equation (1):¹⁶

¹⁶ In a typical benefits analysis, in which the baseline represents air pollutant concentrations before implementation of a proposed rule or regulation and the control scenario represents air pollutant concentrations after implementation, the baseline concentration is higher than the corresponding control

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

$$\Delta y = (y_0 - y_1) = y_0[1 - e^{-\beta\Delta x}]. \tag{3}$$

Alternatively, the difference in health effects incidence can be calculated indirectly using relative risk. Relative risk (RR) is a measure commonly used by epidemiologists to characterize the comparative health effects associated with a particular air quality comparison. The risk of mortality at ambient O₃ level x_0 relative to the risk of mortality at ambient O₃ level x_1 , for example, may be characterized by the ratio of the two mortality rates: the mortality rate among individuals when the ambient O₃ level is x_0 and the mortality rate among (otherwise identical) individuals when the ambient O₃ level is x_1 . This is the RR for mortality associated with the difference between the two ambient O₃ levels, x_0 and x_1 . Given a C-R function of the form shown in equation (1) and a particular difference in ambient O₃ levels, Δx , the RR associated with that difference in ambient O₃, denoted as $RR_{\Delta x}$, is equal to $e^{\beta\Delta x}$. The difference in health effects incidence, Δy , corresponding to a given difference in ambient O₃ levels, Δx , can then be calculated based on this $RR_{\Delta x}$ as

$$\Delta y = (y_0 - y_1) = y_0[1 - (1/RR_{\Delta x})]. \tag{4}$$

Equations (3) and (4) are simply alternative ways of expressing the relationship between a given difference in ambient O₃ levels, Δx , and the corresponding difference in health effects incidence, Δy . These health impact equations are the key equations that combine air quality information, C-R function information, and baseline health effects incidence information to estimate ambient O₃ health risk.¹⁷

Changes in adverse health effects are calculated in BenMAP within each grid cell of the air quality grid by applying each health impact function, described in equations (3) and (4), to the exposed population in the grid cell. While BenMAP applies the same “national” health impact function to all grid cells, population estimates and baseline incidence rates are as location-specific as possible. The grid cell-specific changes in health effects are then summed across grid cells to produce county-level, state-level, and/or national estimates of health impacts.

6.3. Estimation of the O₃-Related Human Health Impacts of Climate Change

This project is analogous to a typical air pollutant benefits analysis. However, instead of asking about the human health benefits of a proposed rule or regulation that will affect

scenario concentration. This does not have to be the case, however. If the baseline concentration is lower than the corresponding control scenario concentration, Δx will be negative.

¹⁷ Note that y_0 in equations (3) and (4) is the baseline incidence, not the baseline incidence rate. We typically can obtain baseline incidence rates. To derive the baseline incidence, we multiply the incidence rate by the appropriate population.

1 ambient O₃ concentrations, we are asking about the human health effects of climate
2 change that will affect ambient O₃ concentrations. The pollutant of interest is O₃ and the
3 specified year is 2050. Each linked pair of climate change and air quality models
4 produces two O₃ scenarios, with O₃ concentrations at the air quality model grid cell level:
5 a “with climate change” scenario and a “without climate change” scenario, both in the
6 future year 2050.

7
8 Because both the with- and without-climate-change scenarios are in 2050, neither
9 scenario is really a “baseline” scenario – that is, we cannot obtain baseline incidence rates
10 from vital statistics sources for either scenario. Instead, we projected current baseline
11 incidence rates to the year 2050, as described in Section 6.3.3 below. The names
12 “baseline” and “control” scenario, used in a typical air pollution benefits analysis, thus
13 don’t really fit here. What matters, however, is that we are comparing two different
14 scenarios. We refer to these as the “without climate change” scenario and the “with
15 climate change” scenario. Both scenarios are hypothesized “states of the world” in 2050.

16
17 The analysis allows population to change from the present to 2050 in both scenarios. In
18 the “with climate change” scenario, it also allows climate change-related meteorology, as
19 well as the corresponding concentrations of ambient O₃ to change from the present to
20 2050, but keeps everything else (e.g., economic activity and anthropogenic emissions)
21 constant. Thus any change in O₃ concentrations, and corresponding changes in human
22 health effects, between the with- and without-climate change scenarios can be attributed
23 to climate change.

24 6.3.1. Ambient O₃ concentrations: Adjustment of modeled with- and 25 without-climate-change O₃ concentrations in 2050

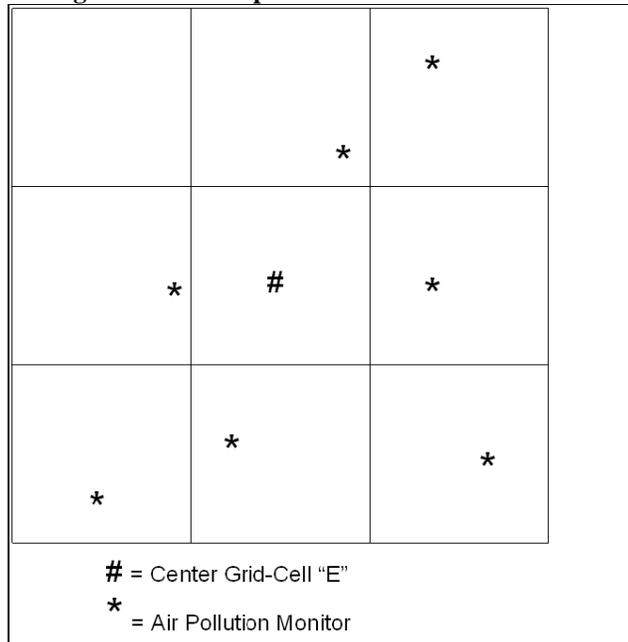
26
27 Each climate change/air quality model combination described above in Section 4
28 produced a pair of modeled summer average of daily 8-hour maximum O₃ concentrations
29 in each 30 km by 30 km grid cell: the estimated “with climate change” and “without
30 climate change” concentrations. Air pollution benefits analysts generally acknowledge,
31 however, that they have more confidence in monitored air pollutant concentrations than
32 modeled concentrations, since monitor values are actual measurements. However, unlike
33 modeled values, monitors do not exist in all grid cells of an air quality model grid. In a
34 typical BenMAP analysis, then, both modeled and monitor values are used to produce
35 grid cell-specific air pollutant estimates in the baseline and control scenarios that are
36 considered superior to either the monitor values or the modeled values alone.

37
38 There are several options in BenMAP for estimating baseline and control scenario grid
39 cell-specific air pollutant concentrations using monitor and modeled values. The option
40 that EPA typically uses for a future-year analysis first applies a spatial interpolation of
41 monitor values to grid cell centers and then applies a temporal adjustment using the ratios
42 of modeled values. These spatial and temporal adjustment procedures are described in

1 detail in Appendix C (“Air Pollution Exposure Estimation Algorithms”) of the BenMAP
2 User Manual (Abt Associates Inc., 2008). We describe them briefly here.¹⁸

3
4 Although there are several ways to spatially interpolate monitor values to grid cell
5 centers, EPA benefits analyses typically use a method called Voronoi Neighbor
6 Averaging (VNA). The VNA algorithm interpolates air quality at every grid cell by first
7 identifying the set of monitors that best “surround” the center of the grid-cell. In
8 particular, BenMAP identifies the nearest monitors, or “neighbors,” by drawing a
9 polygon, or “Voronoi” cell, around the center of each BenMAP grid cell. The polygons
10 have the special property that the boundaries are the same distance from the two closest
11 points. An example of a grid cell and “neighboring” monitors is shown in Figure 6-1; the
12 corresponding Voronoi cells are shown in Figure 6-2.

13
14 **Figure 6-1. Example of Grid Cells and Monitors**

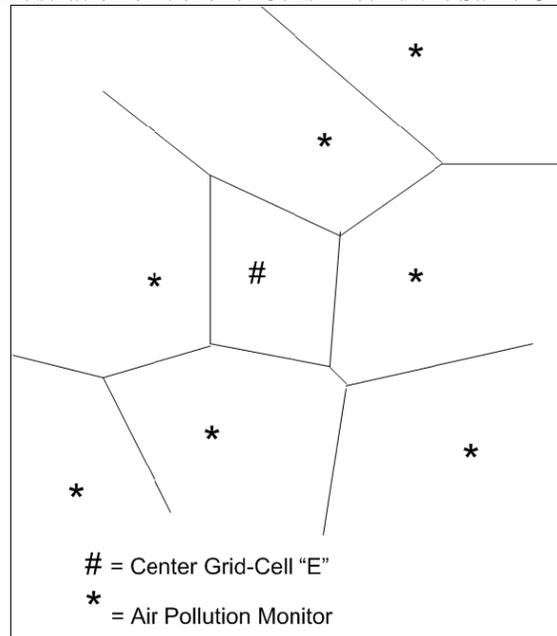


15
16
17

¹⁸ The brief description given here is a condensed version of the more detailed description given in Section C.3 of Appendix C of the BenMAP User Manual.

1

Figure 6-2. Illustration of Voronoi Cells Around the Same Grid Cell Center



2

3

4

5 To estimate the air pollutant level in each grid cell, BenMAP calculates the metric (e.g.,
6 the summer average of daily 8-hour maxima) for each of the neighboring monitors, and
7 then calculates an inverse-distance weighted average of the metrics. The further the
8 monitor is from the BenMAP grid-cell, the smaller the weight.

9

10 However, monitors are more likely to be located in areas with higher population than in
11 rural areas. If a grid cell is in a rural area, a weighted average of “neighboring” monitor
12 values may still not give a good approximation to the pollutant concentration in the grid
13 cell. Because of this, EPA typically also uses a spatial scaling technique in which, for
14 each of the neighboring monitors, BenMAP multiplies the monitoring data by the ratio of
15 the baseline modeling data for the destination grid cell to the baseline modeling data for
16 the grid cell containing the monitor. For example, suppose the destination grid cell
17 (without a monitor) is in a rural area, and the modeled baseline pollutant value is half the
18 modeled baseline pollutant value in the grid cell containing a neighbor monitor. That
19 monitor value would be multiplied by one half (and similarly the other neighboring
20 monitors would be multiplied by the appropriate ratios) before the inverse-distance
21 weighted average of monitor-specific metrics is calculated.

22

23 This first step of spatial interpolation of monitor values and spatial scaling using “without
24 climate change” modeling values produced “without climate change” scenario estimates
25 of summer average daily 8-hour maxima for each grid cell. Year 2007 monitor values
26 were used.

27

28 Grid cell-specific “with climate change” scenario O₃ concentrations were estimated by
29 combining both spatial and temporal scaling. After the first step of spatial scaling
30 described above, BenMAP applied the ratio of the modeled future-year value to the

1 modeled baseline value in the destination cell.¹⁹ The future-year (“with climate change”)
2 O₃ concentration in a grid cell is thus estimated by (1) spatially interpolating a present-
3 year value, using both interpolation of (year 2007) monitor values and spatial scaling
4 using present-year modeled values, and then (2) temporally scaling the resulting value by
5 the ratio of future-year to present-year modeled values. This produces future-year (“with
6 climate change”) estimates that take advantage of both the ratios of future to recent-year
7 modeled values and information we have from actual recent-year monitor measurements.

8 6.3.2. Concentration-response functions

9
10 There are often several epidemiological studies reporting multiple concentration-response
11 (C-R) functions for the same pollutant/health endpoint combination, and substantial
12 thought goes into the selection of appropriate health endpoints, studies, and C-R
13 functions. For this project, we followed the selection of health endpoints, studies, and C-
14 R functions EPA used in the benefits analysis for the O₃ National Ambient Air Quality
15 Standards (NAAQS) Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) completed in 2008.²⁰ The O₃-
16 related health endpoints and studies EPA used in the O₃ NAAQS RIA are listed in Table
17 6-2 of the RIA.²¹ A more detailed summary of health endpoints, epidemiological studies,
18 and C-R functions used – including the estimated coefficient (“beta”) of O₃ in the
19 function and the standard error of the estimate, the location(s) and age range covered, and
20 the O₃ metric used – is given in Table 6-1 below. As can be seen in Table 6-1, we
21 included the following adverse health effects in our analysis: mortality from all causes;
22 non-accidental mortality;²² hospital admissions for respiratory illnesses; hospital
23 admissions for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with and without asthma;
24 hospital admissions for pneumonia; emergency room (ER) visits for asthma; school loss
25 days from all causes; and minor restricted activity days.

26
27 In all cases, the metric used was the daily 8-hour maximum.²³ In several cases, however,
28 the original C-R function used a different metric (e.g., the 24-hour mean), and these
29 coefficients were converted to coefficients for the daily 8-hour maximum.²⁴

30
31 For several health endpoints, two or more C-R functions were pooled. In particular, for
32 respiratory hospital admissions we undertook the following pooling procedure:

- 33 1. Moolgavkar et al. (1997) estimated C-R functions in Minneapolis for hospital
34 admissions (HA), pneumonia (ICD-9 codes 480-487) and HA, COPD (ICD 490-
35 496). We summed the results from these two non-overlapping subcategories.

¹⁹ BenMAP actually combined the two steps into one by multiplying the monitor value by the ratio of the future-year value in the destination cell to the baseline value in the cell containing the monitor.

²⁰ The O₃ NAAQS RIA is available online at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/standards/ozone/s_o3_cr.html.

²¹ Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/ecas/regdata/RIAs/6a-ozoneriachapter6appendixa.pdf>.

²² This typically excludes accidents, homicides, and suicides.

²³ The measure of O₃ concentration input to BenMAP from the climate change/air quality models is the O₃ season average of the daily 8-hour maxima. The C-R functions are daily functions, so this O₃ season average of daily 8-hour maxima would be applied to each day.

²⁴ The process of converting C-R function coefficients is described in Appendix G (“Ozone Health Impact Functions in U.S. Setup”) of the BenMAP User Manual. See, in particular, Section G.5 (“Converting Functions to 8-Hour Daily Maximum Metric”).

1 **Table 6-1. Summary of Concentration-Response Functions Used to Estimate Climate Change-Related Impacts of O₃ on Human Health**

2

Health Endpoint	Study	Location	Age Range	Metric	Beta	Std. Err.	Notes
Mortality, All Cause	Bell et al. (2005)	US & non-US cities	All ages	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.000795	0.000212	Warm season
Mortality, All Cause	Levy et al. (2005)	US & non-US cities	All ages	Daily 8-hour max. ²	0.001119	0.000179	Warm season
Mortality, Non-Accidental	Bell et al. (2004)	95 US cities	All ages	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.000261	0.000089	Warm season
Mortality, Non-Accidental	Ito et al. (2005)	Meta-analysis ⁷	All ages	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.001173	0.000239	Warm season
		Meta-analysis	All ages	Daily 8-hour max. ²	0.000532	0.000088	
Hospital admission (HA), All Respiratory	Burnett et al. (2001)	Toronto, CAN	0-1	Daily 8-hour max. ²	0.008177	0.002377	Warm season
HA , COPD ⁴	Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	Minneapolis, MN	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.00196	0.001238	All year
HA , Pneumonia ⁴	Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	Minneapolis, MN	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.00266	0.000762	All year
HA , Pneumonia ⁴	Schwartz (1994a)	Minneapolis, MN	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.002784	0.001305	All year
HA , COPD (less asthma) ⁴	Schwartz (1994b)	Detroit, MI	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.003424	0.001293	All year
HA , Pneumonia ⁴	Schwartz (1994b)	Detroit, MI	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.003230	0.000806	All year
HA , All respiratory ⁴	Schwartz (1995)	New Haven, CT	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.001777	0.000936	Warm season
HA , All Respiratory ⁴	Schwartz (1995)	Tacoma, WA	65+	Daily 8-hour max. ¹	0.004931	0.001770	Warm season
ER, Asthma ⁵	Peel et al. (2005)	Atlanta, GA	All ages	Daily 8-hour max.	0.000870	0.000529	
ER, Asthma ⁵	Wilson et al. (2005)	Portland, ME	All ages	Daily 8-hour max.	0.003000	0.001000	
ER, Asthma ⁵	Wilson et al. (2005)	Manchester, NH	All ages	Daily 8-hour max.	-0.001000	0.002000	
School Loss Days, All Cause ⁶	Chen et al. (2000)	Wachoe Co, NV	5-17	Daily 8-hour max. ²	0.015763	0.004985	All year
School Loss Days, All Cause ⁶	Gilliland et al. (2001)	Southern California	5-17	Daily 8-hour max. ³	0.007824	0.004445	All year
Minor Restricted Activity Days	Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	Nationwide	18-64	Daily 8-hour max. ²	0.002596	0.000776	

3

¹ Converted from 24-hour mean.

4

² Converted from daily 1-hour maximum

5

³ Converted from 8-hour mean

6

⁴ These studies were pooled in BenMAP to generate pooled incidence estimates for respiratory hospital admissions.

7

⁵ These studies were pooled in BenMAP to generate pooled incidence estimates for asthma-related ER visits. Note: Jaffe et al. (2003) is listed in Table 6-2 of

8

EPA's O₃ NAAQS RIA as being among those studies included in the pooled analysis for asthma-related ER visits. However, we were informed via personal

9

communication with Neal Fann (EPA/OAQPS) that this study was ultimately not included because it covered a substantially different age range (ages 5 – 34)

10

from the other studies.

11

⁶ These studies were pooled in BenMAP to generate pooled incidence estimates for school loss days.

12

⁷ This was a meta-analysis of 43 U.S. and non-U.S. studies.

2. Schwartz (1994a) also estimated C-R functions in Minneapolis for the same two subcategories. However, this study found a significant effect only for HA, pneumonia. So the estimate of “PM-related HA for respiratory illness” in Minneapolis based on Schwartz (1994a) was taken to be just PM-related HA, pneumonia.
3. The estimates of “PM-related HA for respiratory illness” in Minneapolis from (1) and (2) above were pooled using a fixed effects pooling method.²⁵
4. Schwartz (1994b) estimated C-R functions for the same two non-overlapping subcategories in Detroit. We similarly summed these results.
5. Finally, Schwartz (1995) estimated C-R functions for “HA, all respiratory” in New Haven, CT and Tacoma, WA. We pooled the HA, All respiratory results from these C-R functions with the results from steps (3) and (4).²⁶

To obtain the asthma ER visits results, we pooled Peel et al. (2005) and Wilson et al. (2005) using the random/fixed effects method. To obtain the results for school absence days, we pooled Gilliland et al. (2001) and Chen et al. (2000) also using the random/fixed effects method.

6.3.3. Baseline incidence rates

This section describes the development of baseline incidence rates for mortality and morbidity health endpoints examined in our analyses. First, we describe the source of 2004-2006 individual-level mortality data and the calculation of county-level mortality rates. Second, we describe how we use national-level Census mortality rate projections to develop 2050 county-level mortality rate projections, which are used as baseline mortality incidence rates. We then describe the baseline morbidity incidence rates, including hospitalization rates and emergency room (ER) visit rates.

Mortality

We obtained individual-level mortality data, including residence county FIPS, age at death, month of death, and underlying causes (ICD-10 codes), for years 2004-2006 for the entire United States from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). The detailed mortality data allowed us to generate cause-specific death counts at the county level for selected age groups. The county-level death counts are then divided by the corresponding county-level population to obtain the mortality rates. To provide more stable estimates, we used three years (2004-2006) of mortality and population data,²⁷ i.e.,

²⁵ When choosing fixed effects as the pooling method, pooling weights are generated automatically based on the inverse variance of each input result, with the weights normalized to sum to one. Results with a larger absolute variance get smaller weights. (For more details, see Section J.2.1.3 in the BenMAP User Manual, Appendix J).

²⁶ For more details on the pooling method, see Section J.2.1.4 in BenMAP User Manual Appendix J.

²⁷ The population data for 2004-2006 were Woods and Poole estimates based on the 2000 Census.

1
$$Mortality\ Rate(2004 - 2006)_{ijk} = \frac{\sum_{2004}^{2006} death_{ijk}}{\sum_{2004}^{2006} population_{ijk}},$$

2
 3 where *i* represents the specific cause of mortality (e.g., non-accidental mortality), *j*
 4 represents a specific county, and *k* represents a specific age group.
 5

6 Mortality rates based on 20 or fewer deaths were considered unreliable.²⁸ If the rate for a
 7 given cause of death was unreliable in certain counties in a state, we summed up the
 8 deaths attributed to that cause in those counties, as well as the populations in those
 9 counties and created an aggregate rate for that cause of death in those counties. If that
 10 aggregate “state-level” rate was unreliable, we aggregated to the region level,²⁹ and if the
 11 region-level rate was still unreliable, we aggregated to the national level.³⁰
 12

13 To estimate age- and county-specific mortality rates in the year 2050, we calculated
 14 adjustment factors, based on a series of Census Bureau projected national mortality rates,
 15 to adjust the above age- and county-specific mortality rates in 2004-2006 to
 16 corresponding rates for 2050. The procedure we used was as follows:
 17

- 18 • For each age group, we calculated the ratio of the Census Bureau national
 19 mortality rate projection in year 2050 to the national mortality rate in 2005. Note
 20 that the Census Bureau projected mortality rates were derived from crude death
 21 rates.³¹
 22
- 23 • To estimate mortality rates in 2050 that are both age-group-specific and county-
 24 specific, we multiplied the county- and age-group-specific mortality rates for
 25 2004-2006 by the appropriate ratio calculated in the previous step. For example,
 26 to estimate the projected mortality rate in 2050 among ages 18-24 in Wayne
 27 County, MI, we multiplied the mortality rate for ages 18-24 in Wayne County in
 28 2004-2006 by the ratio of Census Bureau projected national mortality rate in 2050
 29 for ages 18-24 to Census Bureau national mortality rate in 2005 for ages 18-24.
 30

²⁸ Refer to <http://www.health.state.ny.us/diseases/chronic/ratesmall.htm> for an explanation of why rates based on fewer than 20 cases are marked as unreliable.

²⁹ We used the four regions defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. See the definitions on the next page.

³⁰ At each level of aggregation, only those counties with unreliable rates for the specified cause of death were included. So, for example, if 5 counties in a given state had unreliable rates for a specific cause of death, a “state-level” rate was created by summing the deaths from that cause across those counties and dividing by the sum of the populations in those counties. If this “state-level” rate was still unreliable, we repeated the process at the region level.

³¹ The following formula, given by Chiang (1967, p.2 equation 7), was used: $M = Q / (1 - (1 - A) * Q)$, where *M* denotes the projected mortality rate, *Q* denotes the crude death rate, and *A* denotes the fraction of the interval (one year) lived by individuals who die in the interval. *A*=0.1 if age < 1, and *A*=0.5 otherwise.

Hospitalizations

Regional hospitalization counts were obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics' (NCHS) National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS). NHDS is a sample-based survey of non-Federal, short-stay hospitals (<30 days), and is the principal source of nationwide hospitalization data.³² The survey collects data on patient characteristics, diagnoses, and medical procedures. Public use data files for the year 1999 survey were downloaded (from ftp://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/Datasets/NHDS/) and processed to estimate hospitalization counts by region. NCHS groups states into four regions using the following groupings defined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census:

- **Northeast** - Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania
- **Midwest** - Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas
- **South** - Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas
- **West** - Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii

We used the 2000 Census to obtain more age specificity, and then corrected the 2000 Census figures so that the total population equaled the total for 1999 forecasted by NHDS. In particular, for each type of hospital admission (ICD code or codes) we: (1) calculated the count of hospital admissions by region in 1999 for the age groups of interest, (2) calculated the 2000 regional populations corresponding to these age groups, (3) calculated regional correction factors that equal the regional total population in 1999 divided by the regional total population in 2000, (4) multiplied the 2000 population estimates by these correction factors, (5) divided the 1999 regional count of hospital admissions by the estimated 1999 population, and (6) applied the regional rates to every county in that region.

Similar to mortality rates, the hospitalization rates are also cause-specific and the hospital admissions endpoints are defined by different combinations of ICD codes that are used in the selected epidemiological studies.

Emergency Room Visits for Asthma

Regional asthma emergency room visit counts were obtained from the National Hospital Ambulatory Medical Care Survey (NHAMCS). NHAMCS is a sample-based survey, conducted by NCHS. The target universe of the NHAMCS is in-person visits made in the United States to emergency and outpatient departments of non-Federal, short-stay hospitals (hospitals with an average stay of less than 30 days) or those whose specialty is

³² Note that the following hospital types are excluded from the survey: hospitals with an average patient length of stay of greater than 30 days, federal, military, Department of Veterans Affairs hospitals, institutional hospitals (e.g. prisons), and hospitals with fewer than six beds.

1 general (medical or surgical) or children’s general. Public use data files for the year 2000
2 survey were downloaded (from:
3 ftp://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/Health_Statistics/NCHS/Datasets/NHAMCS/) and processed to
4 estimate hospitalization counts by region. We obtained population estimates from the
5 2000 U.S. Census. The NCHS regional groupings described above were used to estimate
6 regional emergency room visit rates.

7 6.3.4. Populations

8
9 The extent of the impacts of climate change-related changes in ambient O₃ concentrations
10 will depend in part on the extent to which areas of large O₃ changes coincide with areas
11 of high population density. Because the target year for this analysis is 2050, we must rely
12 on population projections. We have used four different population projections in our
13 analysis; these are described in detail in Section 5 above. Regardless of the population
14 projection being used, BenMAP derives grid cell-specific population estimates.
15

16 6.3.5. Summary of key features of the analysis

17
18 In summary, for a given climate change/air quality model combination and a given
19 population projection, we used BenMAP to estimate the changes in incidence of O₃-
20 related health effects that are estimated to occur in a future year as a result of climate
21 change-induced changes in O₃ concentrations. The basic features of the analysis are as
22 follows:
23

- 24 • The target year for the analysis: 2050;
- 25 • The O₃ metric: the average of daily 8-hour maxima over the O₃ season;
- 26 • Air quality model grid (for all air quality models used): 30 km x 30 km grid cell
27 of an air quality grid over the coterminous U.S.
- 28 • Adjustment of modeled without-climate-change and with-climate-change scenario
29 O₃ metrics:
 - 30 ○ Without climate change scenario: spatial adjustment in BenMAP, using
31 both monitor and modeled values (described in Section 6.3.1);
 - 32 ○ With-climate-change scenario: spatial and temporal adjustment in
33 BenMAP, using both monitor and modeled values (described in Section
34 6.3.1);
- 35 • Selection of health endpoints, epidemiological studies, and C-R functions: chosen
36 to match the suite used in EPA’s recently completed benefits analysis for the O₃
37 NAAQS RIA.
- 38 • Results calculated at the grid cell level and then aggregated to
39 ○ The regional level³³; and
40 ○ The national level.

³³ The country was divided into three broad regions: The Northeast, the Southeast, and the West. The definitions of these regions are given in Section 3.

6.3.6. Assessing and characterizing uncertainty

As noted above in Section 3, there is substantial uncertainty surrounding each of the inputs to our analysis. While some of this uncertainty – in particular, the statistical uncertainty surrounding estimated coefficients in C-R functions – can easily be quantified, much of it cannot. Each climate change model is an attempt to approximate a future reality, just as each air quality model is an attempt to approximate a future reality, contingent on the future reality approximated by the linked climate change model. Each population projection is an attempt to approximate the size, geographic distribution, and composition of the U.S. population over forty years into the future.

We do not have ways to quantitatively assess much of this uncertainty. Even assigning probabilities to the different models (representing our subjective assessments about the relative accuracy with which each approximates a future reality) is premature. Because of this, we have chosen to present our analysis as a series of “sensitivity analyses” or “what if” scenarios designed to assess the impact of the various assumptions and modeling approaches on the results of the analysis. The goal of the analysis, then, is to present a range of predicted O₃-related human health impact levels, and illustrate how different (uncertain) inputs to the analysis affect the output.

We carried out the analysis using all combinations of the seven climate change/air quality models described in Section 4, the five different population projections described in Section 5, and the two definitions of “O₃ season” – June, July, and August, used in most of the climate change models, as well as an expanded O₃ season from May through September. We also used more than one C-R function for a given O₃-related health endpoint if more than one was used in EPA’s O₃ NAAQS RIA benefits analysis. No one set of input characterizations was given any more weight than any other set when we interpreted the results.

The entire set of analyses, using all different combinations of input characterizations, thus creates a potentially wide range of results that serves to illustrate

- the breadth of uncertainty surrounding estimates of O₃-related health impacts that may be attributable to climate change in a future year (2050), and
- which uncertain inputs “matter most.”

An uncertain input to an analysis can be important in different ways:

- It can be important because the value of the outcome of the analysis is sensitive to the value of the (uncertain) input – i.e., a relatively small change in the input value results in a relatively large change in the outcome of the analysis.
- It can be important because it contributes a relatively large share of the uncertainty about the outcome of the analysis, so that if we could reduce the uncertainty about the input we would disproportionately reduce the uncertainty about the outcome.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

- It can be important because it has the potential to affect the decision that a decision-maker would make based on the analysis.³⁴

³⁴ These types of uncertainty importance are not mutually exclusive. An uncertain input can be important in all three ways, or in one or two ways. It is possible, for example, that several uncertain inputs could be important in the first two ways but not in the third way, if the decision-maker would make the same decision regardless of the values of the uncertain inputs used in the analysis – e.g., that the outcome of the analysis depends on the values of the uncertain inputs but that, given any of the possible values, the decision-maker would make the same decision.

7. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

We produced 7 (climate change/air quality models) x 5 (population projections) x 2 (O₃ season definitions) = 70 potential “answers” to the question: How many O₃-related cases of a given health effect (e.g., premature mortality) may be attributable to climate change in the conterminous United States in the year 2050? For some health effects for which we have more than one C-R function, we have produced some multiple of 70 results. In the case of all-cause mortality, for example, for which we have two different C-R functions, we produced twice this number, or 140 potential “answers.” In addition, we’ve considered several different health endpoints – all the health endpoints included in the 2008 O₃ NAAQS RIA benefits analysis. This includes all-cause mortality, non-accidental mortality, hospital admissions for respiratory illnesses, emergency room visits for asthma, school loss days, and minor restricted activity days. Results for all combinations of these health endpoints, C-R functions, climate change/air quality models, population projections, and O₃ season definitions were aggregated to the national level as well as to each of the three regions considered in this analysis. We present all of these results in tables in Appendix A. Below we summarize and discuss the most salient features of these results.

7.1. National Results

There is a wide range of possible “answers” to the question posed above – i.e., there is, not surprisingly, a large amount of uncertainty about the impact of climate change on future (2050) O₃-related human health effects. This is evident both for O₃-related mortality, discussed in Section 7.1.1, and morbidity, discussed in Section 7.1.2.

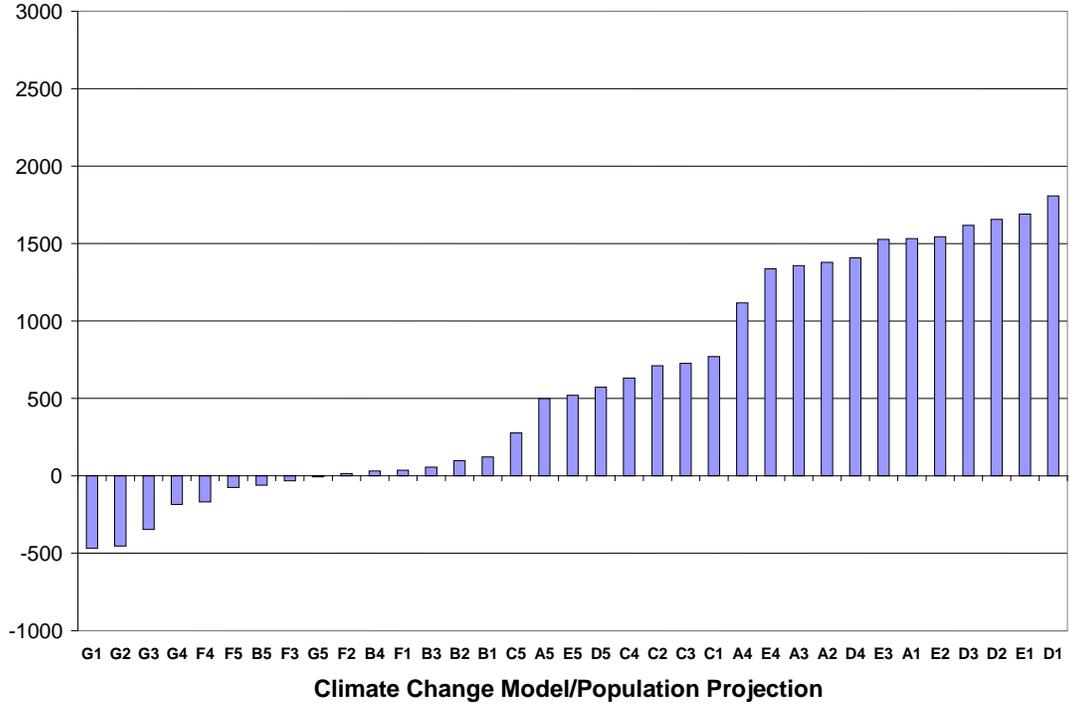
7.1.1. Mortality

Figure 7-1 shows the impact of climate change/air quality model, population projection, and C-R function on estimates of the national incidence of O₃-related all-cause premature mortality attributable to climate change, when the O₃ season is defined as June, July, and August (as it was in most of the climate change/air quality modeling efforts). The top panel of Figure 7-1 shows estimates based on Bell et al. (2005); the bottom panel shows estimates based on Levy et al. (2005). The indicators for the climate change models and population projections on the x-axis of Figure 7-1, as well as the abbreviations for the models and population projections used in subsequent figures and tables, are given in Figure 7-2.

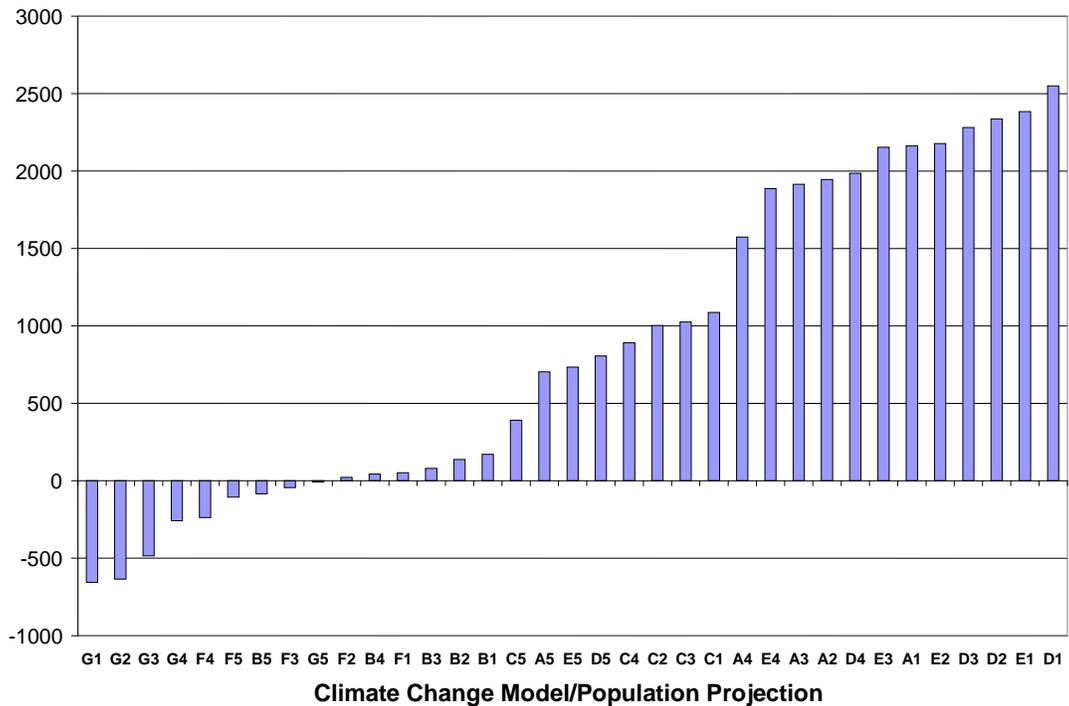
Looking across all combinations of climate change/air quality models, population projections and C-R functions for all-cause mortality considered in our analysis, based on the O₃ season defined as June, July, and August (shown in Figure 7-1), estimates of national O₃-related all-cause premature mortality in 2050 attributable to climate change range from -657 to 2,550 – that is, from over 600 cases of O₃-related premature mortality *avoided because of* climate change to over 2,500 cases *attributable to* climate change.

1 **Figure 7-1. Estimated National O₃-Related Cases of All-Cause Mortality in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined**
 2 **as June, July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Climate Change/Air Quality**
 3 **Model, Population Projection, and C-R Function**

Bell et al. (2005)



Levy et al. (2005)



1 **Figure 7-2. Indicators and Abbreviations for Climate Change/Air Quality Models and Population**
 2 **Projections in Figures**

Indicator in Figures	Climate Change/Air Quality Model	Abbreviation Used in Figures
A	Carnegie-Mellon University	CMU
B	GIT-NESCAUM-MIT	GNM
C	Harvard University	Harvard
D	University of Illinois - using A1Fi GHG scenario	Illinois-1
E	University of Illinois - using B1 GHG scenario	Illinois-2
F	EPA's National Exposure Research Lab	NERL
G	Washington State University	WSU
Indicator in Figures	Population Projection	Abbreviation Used in Figures
1	Integrated Climate and Land-Use Scenarios project - A1 scenario	ICLUS_A1
2	Integrated Climate and Land-Use Scenarios project - A2 scenario	ICLUS_A2
3	Integrated Climate and Land-Use Scenarios project - base case	ICLUS_BC
4	Exponential smoothing projections of Woods & Poole 2030 populations in BenMAP To 2050	Woods & Poole
5	Year 2000 Census Population	Census_2000

3
 4
 5
 6
 7 If we use the expanded definition of the O₃ season, from May through September, the
 8 range of results expands accordingly – from -1,092 to 4,241. Moreover, this range does
 9 not reflect the full extent of uncertainty, because it does not incorporate the uncertainty
 10 surrounding each individual input to the analysis.³⁵ However, while the wide ranges of
 11 estimates for both definitions of the O₃ season include some that are negative, the
 12 preponderance of estimates are positive, suggesting that, all else being equal, we would
 13 expect climate change to increase the incidence of O₃-related all-cause premature mortality
 14 in 2050.

15
 16 The results for non-accidental mortality follow a similar pattern to what is shown in Figure
 17 7-1 for all-cause mortality. Because the coefficient of O₃ in the C-R function reported in
 18 Bell et al. (2004) is smaller than the coefficients in Bell et al. (2005) and Levy et al.
 19 (2005), however, the magnitudes of the estimates based on Bell et al. (2004) are
 20 substantially smaller. Looking across all combinations of climate change/air quality
 21 models and population projections, for an O₃ season defined as June, July, and August,
 22 estimates of O₃-related non-accidental premature mortality due to climate change based on
 23 Bell et al. (2004) range from -147 to 570. Once again, the great preponderance of the
 24 estimates is positive. This is broadly consistent with what other researchers have reported
 25 on the O₃-related human health impacts of climate change (see, e.g., Knowlton et al., 2004;
 26 Bell 2007; Hwang et al., 2004; Tagaris et al.; 2009).

27
 28

³⁵ For example, the figures shown in this section are based on the point estimates of the C-R functions from Bell et al. (2005) and from Levy et al. (2005), but there is statistical uncertainty surrounding each of these point estimates. Another set of inputs to the analysis for which we did not incorporate uncertainty are the baseline incidence rates. While current rates are relatively uncertain, we used rates projected to the year 2050. Like the population projections, these projected baseline incidence rates similarly have substantial uncertainty surrounding them.

1 7.1.2. Morbidity

2
3 Matrices of point estimates of O₃-related morbidity in 2050 attributable to climate change,
4 for the different combinations of climate change/air quality model and population
5 projection are shown for each of the morbidity endpoints in Table 7-1. For more complete
6 estimates, including 95 percent confidence or credible intervals, see Appendix A.

7
8 While the general magnitudes of the estimates of O₃-related morbidity in 2050 attributable
9 to climate change will differ from those for mortality – and will vary from one morbidity
10 endpoint to another – the broad pattern of results seen for mortality across the different
11 climate change/air quality models, for each population projection, is largely mirrored for
12 the morbidity endpoints we included in our analysis. In particular, the order of the models
13 in terms of predicted results for mortality (for any given population projection) – Illinois-1,
14 Illinois-2, CMU, Harvard, GNM, NERL, and WSU – is followed for the morbidity
15 endpoints as well.

16
17 However, because several of the morbidity endpoints focus on specific age subgroups of
18 the population, and the population projections differ to some extent in their predicted age
19 distributions, there are some notable differences in patterns across the population
20 projections, given a climate change/air quality model – both between mortality and some
21 of the morbidity endpoints, and between different morbidity endpoints. The influence of
22 age distribution in the projected population is discussed in more detail in Section 7.2.2
23 below.

24
25 Like the results for O₃-related mortality, the preponderance of results for O₃-related
26 morbidity is positive – i.e., overall, the models predict that climate change will increase the
27 incidence of O₃-related morbidity. This is broadly consistent with the few morbidity results
28 reported by other researchers (see, e.g., Hwang et al., 2004; Tagaris et al.; 2009).

1
2
3

Table 7-1. Estimated National O₃-Related Incidence of Morbidity Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August, Based on Different Combinations of Climate Change/Air Quality Model and Population Projection*

Climate Change/Air Quality Model	Population Projection				
	ICLUS_A1	ICLUS_A2	ICLUS_BC	Woods & Poole	Census_2000
Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages <1)					
Illinois-1	1570	2650	1990	2350	1600
Illinois-2	1610	2740	2060	2350	1610
CMU	1250	2060	1550	1830	1290
Harvard	710	1230	940	1100	820
GNM	190	310	200	170	10
NERL	-40	-100	-100	-100	-160
WSU	-430	-770	-540	-510	-190
Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65+)					
Illinois-1	6050	5500	5410	4850	1940
Illinois-2	5650	5120	5110	4630	1780
CMU	5190	4630	4580	3880	1670
Harvard	2530	2320	2410	2130	940
GNM	300	220	80	10	-250
NERL	70	10	-140	-620	-310
WSU	-1480	-1420	-1050	-650	30
Emergency Room Visits for Asthma (All Ages)					
Illinois-1	1370	1710	1490	1760	1290
Illinois-2	1330	1670	1460	1720	1240
CMU	1230	1500	1300	1490	1130
Harvard	700	870	770	900	730
GNM	-80	-130	-130	-180	-220
NERL	-90	-130	-130	-170	-200
WSU	0	-60	0	-60	190
School Loss Days (Ages 5 - 17)					
Illinois-1	633000	925000	743000	880000	659000
Illinois-2	638000	937000	755000	893000	650000
CMU	522000	745000	599000	679000	545000
Harvard	299000	445000	362000	422000	347000
GNM	50000	67000	44000	35000	-29000
NERL	-25000	-50000	-50000	-67000	-84000
WSU	-134000	-212000	-153000	-197000	-27000
Minor Restricted Activity Days (Ages 18 - 64)					
Illinois-1	1959000	2063000	1934000	2333000	1681000
Illinois-2	1941000	2049000	1927000	2362000	1612000
CMU	1637000	1688000	1582000	1818000	1436000
Harvard	926000	990000	941000	1131000	872000
GNM	120000	108000	73000	58000	-78000
NERL	-76000	-109000	-130000	-202000	-213000
WSU	-333000	-375000	-301000	-460000	2000

*Respiratory hospital admissions and emergency room visits for asthma are rounded to the nearest 10; school loss days and minor restricted activity days are rounded to the nearest 1000.

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

7.2. Uncertainty

As noted above, there is substantial uncertainty surrounding each of the inputs to our analysis, particularly because the analysis focuses so far in the future. In particular, there is uncertainty surrounding

- the meteorological conditions that will result from the accumulation of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere (as predicted by the different climate change models);
- the corresponding changes in O₃ concentrations (as simulated by the different air quality models);
- the size, as well as the age and geographic distributions of the population that will be affected (as represented in the different population projections); and
- the relationships between adverse health effects in that population and (future) O₃ concentrations (as embodied in the different C-R functions).

We do not have ways to quantitatively assess much of this uncertainty. Even assigning probabilities to the different models (representing our subjective assessments about the relative accuracy with which each approximates a future reality) is premature. Instead, we present our analysis as a series of “sensitivity analyses” or “what if” scenarios designed to assess the impact of the various assumptions and modeling approaches on the results of the analysis.

We discuss two of the most important sources of uncertainty below. Uncertainty due to different C-R functions for the same health endpoint, as well as the standard uncertainty surrounding individual C-R functions due to the statistical estimation of their coefficients, can be seen in the tables of results in Appendix A.

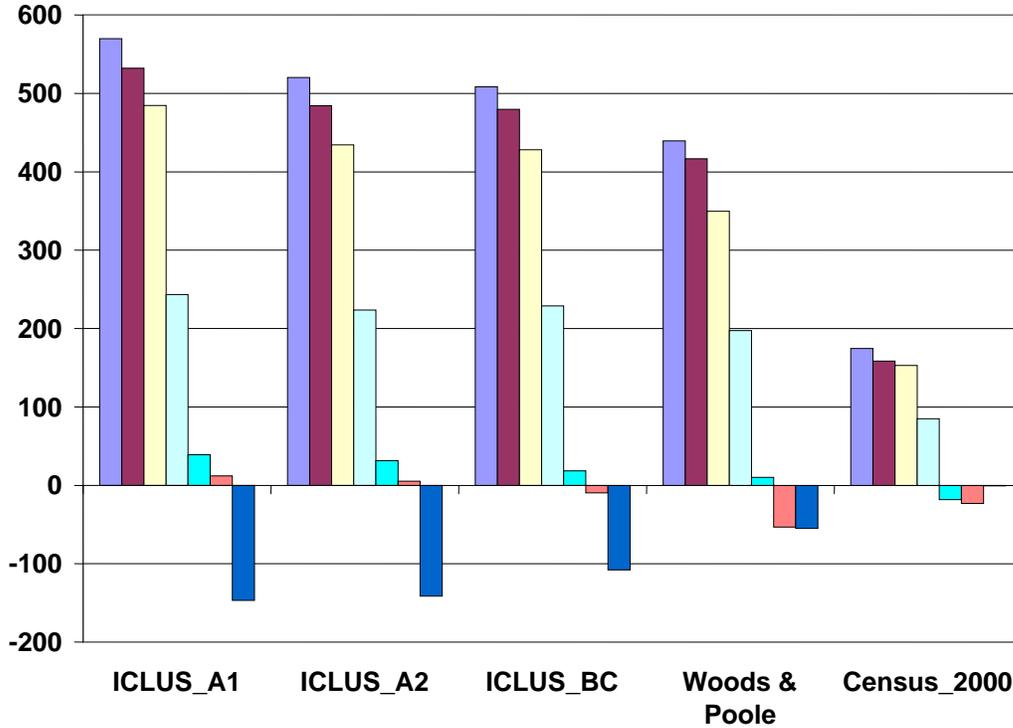
7.2.1. Influence of O₃ Changes from the Climate Change/Air Quality Models

The source of the greatest uncertainty appears to be the climate change/air quality models. Figure 7-3 illustrates the influence of climate change/air quality model on estimated non-accidental deaths attributable to climate change in 2050, using the C-R function for non-accidental mortality from Bell et al. (2004). Figure 7-4 provides the legend for Figure 7-3.

The range of results across climate change/air quality models is the largest when combined with the ICLUS_A1 population projection. Using the C-R function from Bell et al. (2004) for non-accidental deaths and the June, July, August O₃ season definition, the combination of the Illinois-1 modeling system and the ICLUS_A1 population projection predicted 570 O₃-related non-accidental deaths attributable to climate change in 2050; at the other extreme, the combination of WSU and ICLUS_A1 predicted almost 150 O₃-related deaths avoided because of climate change in 2050. The difference between the two estimates is over 700 deaths.

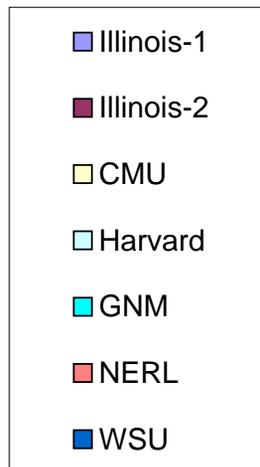
1
2
3
4
5

Figure 7-3. Estimated National O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Climate Change/Air Quality Model, for Each Population Projection



6
7
8
9
10
11

Figure 7-4. Legend for Climate Change/Air Quality Models in Figures



12
13

1
2 Similarly, using the C-R function for all-cause mortality from Levy et al. (2005) and the
3 June, July, August O₃ season definition, the combination of the Illinois-1 modeling system
4 and ICLUS_A1 population projection predicted over 2,500 O₃-related deaths attributable
5 to climate change in 2050 nationally; at the other extreme, the combination of the WSU
6 modeling system and ICLUS_A1 predicted over 650 O₃-related deaths avoided because of
7 climate change in 2050. The difference between these two estimates is over 3,200 deaths.
8

9 The results from the individual climate-O₃ simulations input to BenMAP are in agreement
10 on a number of fundamental points (U.S. EPA, 2009a). For example, they all found that
11 climate change caused increases in summertime O₃ concentrations over substantial regions
12 of the country, with these increases in the range of 2-8 ppb. They also found a greater
13 sensitivity of peak O₃ events to climate change than mean summer O₃. However, there are
14 also clear differences across the simulations in the spatial distributions of O₃ changes
15 across the country, with areas of little O₃, or even decreases, interspersed throughout the
16 areas of increases with different patterns from simulation to simulation (see Figure 4-1
17 above). There seems to be (very generally) more agreement on uniform climate-induced O₃
18 increases for the eastern half of the country than for the West, though parts of the
19 Southeast also show some of the strongest disagreements across the modeling groups.
20 These differences across simulations will be discussed in more detail in Section 7.3 below.
21

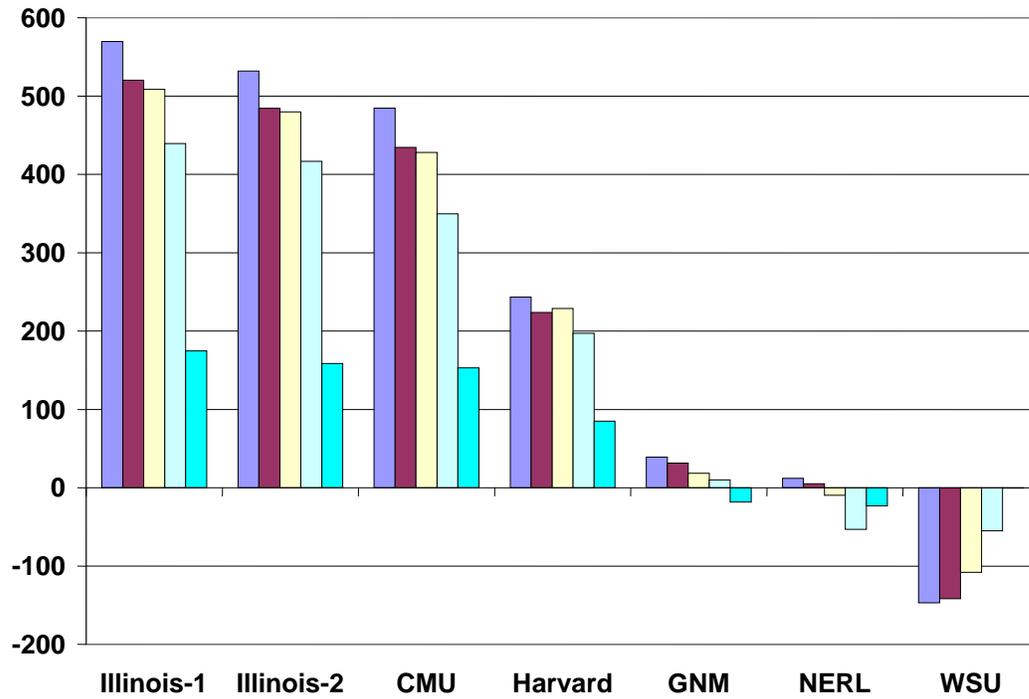
22 The wide range of predicted O₃-related mortality incidence attributable to climate change –
23 including a fundamental difference in the message about whether climate change will
24 increase or decrease O₃-related mortality – highlights the need to use an ensemble
25 approach, rather than relying on any one modeling system to predict the O₃-related human
26 health effects attributable to climate change in a future year. This is perhaps the most
27 important “take away” message of our analysis.
28

29 However, while there is a very wide range of results, including those that suggest that
30 climate change would decrease the incidence of O₃-related mortality, the large
31 preponderance of the results across the different climate change/air quality simulations
32 show positive values, thereby suggesting that, all else being equal, climate change would
33 lead to an increase in O₃-related non-accidental deaths in 2050.
34

35 7.2.2. Influence of Projected Population Changes

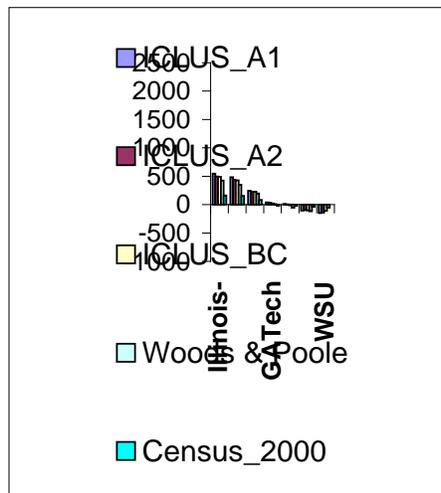
36
37 The population projection also made a significant difference, although a smaller difference
38 than the climate change/air quality model. Figure 7-5 illustrates the influence of
39 population projection on estimated non-accidental deaths attributable to climate change in
40 2050, using the C-R function for non-accidental mortality from Bell et al. (2004). Figure
41 7-6 provides the legend for Figure 7-5.
42
43
44
45
46
47

1 **Figure 7-5. Estimated National O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et al., 2004) in**
 2 **2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of**
 3 **Population Projection, for Each Climate Change/Air Quality Model**



4
5
6
7
8
9

Figure 7-6. Legend for Population Projections in Figures



10
11
12
13
14

1 The spread in results across population projections is the largest when combined with the
2 Illinois-1 climate change/air quality model. Using the C-R function from Bell et al. (2004)
3 and the June, July, August O₃ season definition, the combination of the ICLUS_A1
4 population projection and the Illinois-1 resulted in about 570 O₃-related deaths attributable
5 to climate change in 2050, as noted above; at the other extreme, the combination of
6 Census_2000 and Illinois-1 resulted in only 175 O₃-related deaths due to climate change in
7 2050. The difference between the two estimates is almost 400 deaths (as compared to a
8 difference of over 700 deaths across climate change/air quality models).

9
10 Our analysis is one of the first to try to project population growth increases as well as
11 changes in age and geographic distributions by a future year, and we find that this affects
12 the estimates of health impacts substantially. The impact of projecting the size of a future
13 population is clearly illustrated by comparing the results based on the Census_2000
14 population projection to those based on any of the other population projections. The
15 Census_2000 population “projection” isn’t really a projection – i.e., it assumes that the
16 population in 2050 will be exactly what it was in the year 2000. This is unrealistic in a
17 way that will produce a known (downward) bias in results. In fact, of the almost 400-case
18 difference in results produced by the two population projection extremes, noted above, 67
19 percent (or 265 deaths) is due to the difference between the result produced by the
20 Census_2000 population “projection” (175 deaths) and the next highest result, produced by
21 the Woods & Poole projection (439 deaths).³⁶

22
23 Our results illustrate, then, how important it is to take into account that the population is
24 likely to have grown between the present and a year as far in the future as 2050. Public
25 health strategies to reduce adverse health consequences will need to account for both the
26 changes in risks from climate change and population changes.

27
28 Not only is the total population exposed to O₃ in a future year important, but the age and
29 geographic distributions of that population can also make a substantial difference in the
30 impact of climate change on O₃-related adverse health effects. The ICLUS_A2 population
31 projection, for example, is, in total, greater than the ICLUS_A1 population projection
32 (424.8 million vs. 386.7 million). However, the ICLUS_A1 population projection is
33 skewed more towards the older ages than the ICLUS_A2 population projection, as shown
34 below in Figure 7-7. In particular, about 26 percent of the ICLUS_A1 population
35 projection is 65 or older, versus only about 21 percent of the ICLUS_A2 population
36 projection.³⁷ Since older people have substantially higher baseline incidence rates for
37 mortality (and other adverse health effects) than younger people, the same increase in O₃
38 concentration will result in more deaths among an older population than a younger one.
39 This is reflected in the slightly higher numbers of O₃-related deaths attributable to climate
40 change in 2050 when the ICLUS_A1 population projection is used (as compared with the
41 ICLUS_A2 population projection) despite the overall smaller population.

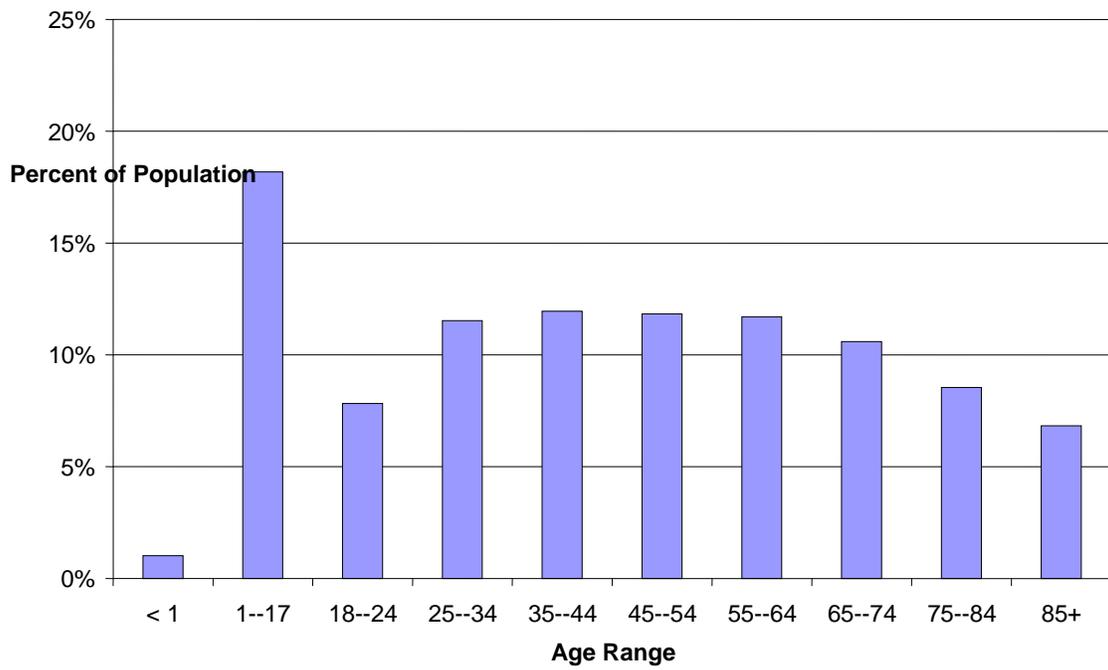
42
43

³⁶ These numbers are still based on Bell et al. (2004) and the June, July, and August definition of the O₃ season.

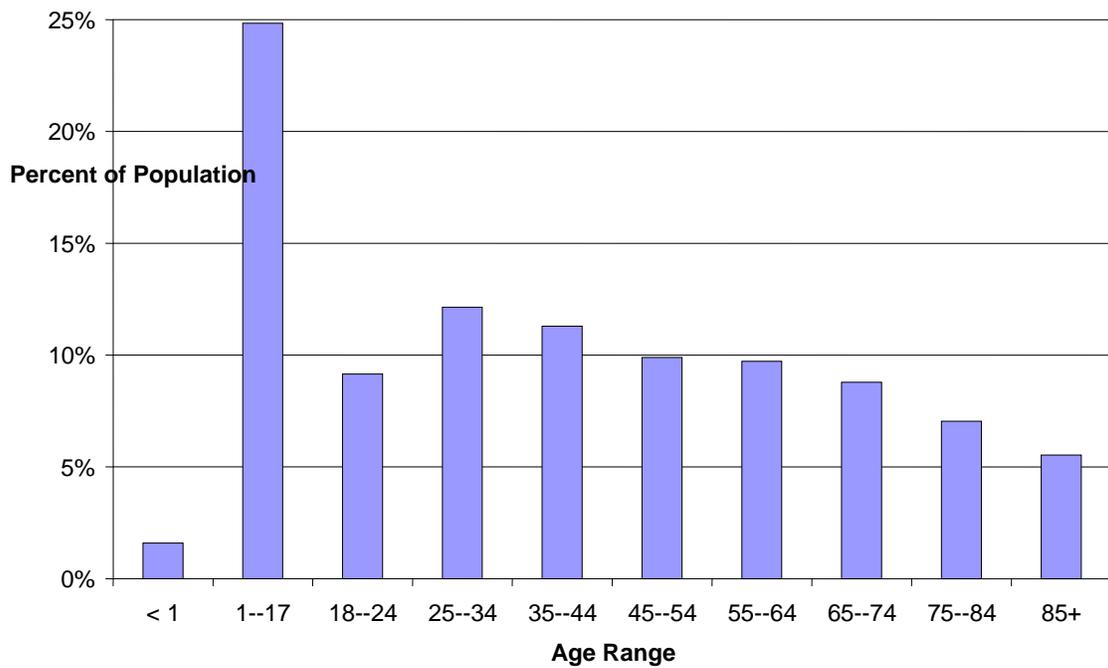
³⁷ This results in a greater number of people ages 65 and up in the ICLUS_A1 population projection (over 100 million) than in the ICLUS_A2 population projection (under 91 million), even though the latter total population is somewhat larger.

1 **Figure 7-7. Age Distributions of ICLUS_A1 and ICLUS_A2 Population Projections to the Year 2050**

Age Distribution of ICLUS_A1 Population Projection



Age Distribution of ICLUS_A2 Population Projection



2
3

1 The importance of the age distribution of the affected population is particularly apparent
2 when we consider the impact of climate change on O₃-related morbidity endpoints,
3 because several of these health endpoints focus on specific age subgroups in the
4 population. The impact of age distribution can be seen, for example, if we compare the
5 mortality results to the results for hospital admissions for respiratory illness among infants.
6 For every climate change/air quality model, the ICLUS_A1 population projection predicts
7 a greater magnitude of O₃-related non-accidental mortality than does the ICLUS_A2
8 population projection (as shown above in Figure 7-5). In contrast, estimates of O₃-related
9 respiratory hospital admissions among infants attributable to climate change in 2050 based
10 on the ICLUS_A1 population projection are uniformly smaller in magnitude than the
11 corresponding estimates based on the ICLUS_A2 population projection, regardless of the
12 climate change/air quality model (as shown in Table 7-1 above). This is because the
13 ICLUS_A2 population projection has a greater percentage of the population (and a larger
14 total population) under 1 year of age relative to the ICLUS_A1 population projection, and
15 a smaller percentage of the population in the 65 and older categories relative to
16 ICLUS_A1. Thus the ICLUS_A1 population projection predicts fewer infant respiratory
17 hospitalizations but more deaths (the preponderance of which occur among those 65 and
18 older).
19

20 **7.3. Regional Results**

21
22 The three broad regions into which we divided the country for this analysis are shown in
23 Figure 3-2 above. The particular regional divisions used were chosen to roughly match the
24 major divisions in the climate-O₃ results (see U.S. EPA, 2009a; also Figure 4-1 above for
25 the regional modeling results): i.e., a relatively more uniformly positive O₃ sensitivity to
26 climate in the Northeast across the simulations; large amplitudes of climate-induced O₃
27 changes in the Southeast but with large disagreements across the simulations; and a fairly
28 mixed picture west of the Mississippi. Clearly the regions chosen are very broad, thereby
29 limiting the spatial specificity of the discussion. The high degree of variability across the
30 simulations, and the generally high level of uncertainty in regional climate modeling,
31 suggest that it is probably not particularly useful to look in detail at smaller-scale areas
32 (e.g., an individual state). Note, however, that the basic regional results shown here are not
33 particularly sensitive to the choice of averaging domains – for example, averaging over
34 only the state of California as opposed to the entire West.
35

36 As discussed above in Section 7.2.1, there are significant differences across the seven
37 climate-O₃ simulations in the spatial patterns of O₃ changes they simulate, resulting in
38 particular in relatively large differences in the Southeast, and to a certain extent the West.
39 Nationally, these inter-simulation differences in O₃ response to global climate change are
40 due largely to differences in how the modeling systems simulate the following key factors
41 (in roughly the following order of importance; U.S. EPA, 2009a):

- 42 • Regional patterns of incoming solar radiation at the surface (which strongly affects
43 O₃ photochemistry) driven primarily by differences in regional cloud cover patterns
44 across the simulations;
- 45 • Regional patterns of simulated temperature change;

- How the different models respond to changes in climate-induced VOC emissions from natural sources (e.g., vegetation).

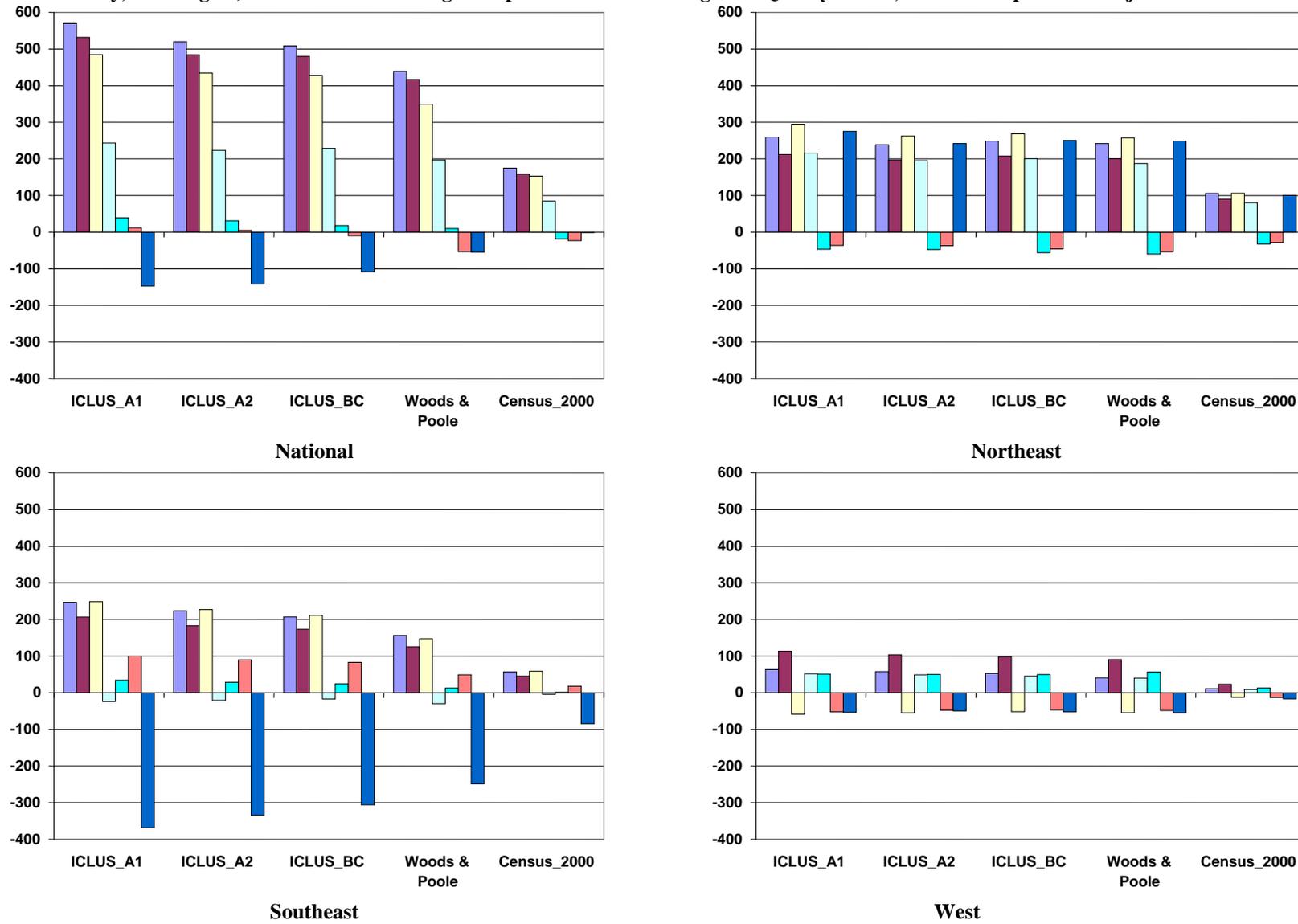
These differences, in turn, stem from differences in how the models represent the following:

- Large-scale circulation patterns that strongly affect regional meteorology, such as the extra-tropical storm tracks and the subtropical high pressure systems over the adjacent oceans;
- Small-scale physical processes that must be parameterized in the models, in particular those related to the production of clouds and precipitation;
- Key chemical pathways that control the interaction between NO_x, VOCs, and O₃ in regions of large increases in biogenic VOC emissions.

The national estimates of O₃-related human health effects attributable to climate change are the sums of the regional estimates, and they can mask very different regional scenarios, as illustrated below in Figures 7-8 and 7-9. (The legends for these figures are given in Figures 7-4 and 7-6, respectively.) The WSU climate change/air quality model offers a particularly striking example of this. At the national level, the WSU model predicts modest overall decreases in O₃-related premature mortality as a result of climate change. These modest national decreases are the sums of much more substantial decreases in the Southeast, small decreases in the West, and substantial increases in the Northeast. Using the ICLUS_A1 population projection, the June, July, August definition of the O₃ season, and Bell et al. (2004), for example, the WSU model predicts about 280 O₃-related deaths in the Northeast attributable to climate change and about 370 O₃-related deaths in the Southeast and 50 O₃-related deaths in the West avoided as a result of climate change. The national total, then, is $280 + (-370) + (-50) = -150$. The modest national result obscures the more substantial impacts of climate change on O₃-related deaths in opposite directions in the Northeast and Southeast.

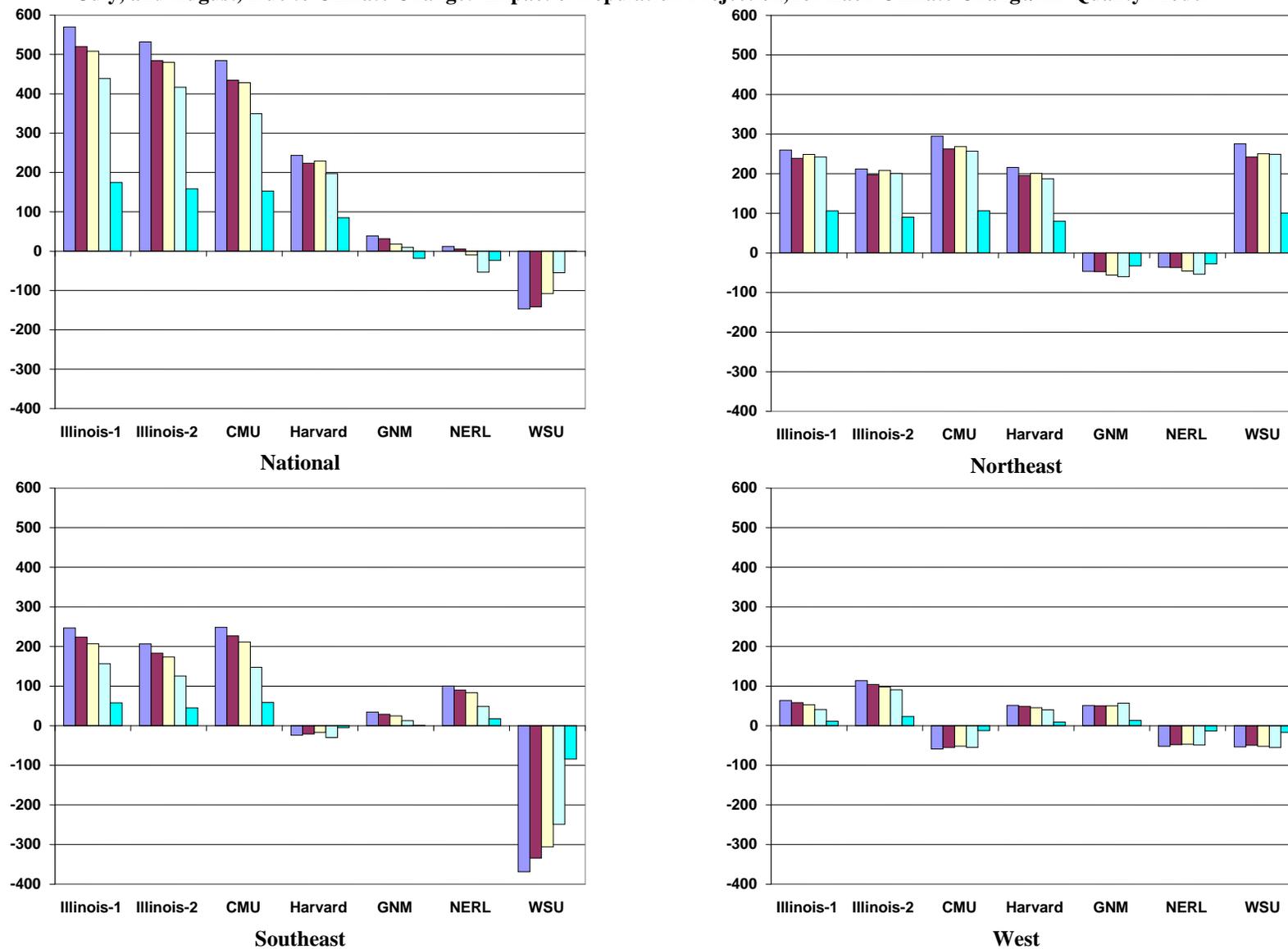
As discussed above, and more extensively in U.S. EPA (2009a), the climate change/air quality models differ substantially in the regional patterns of climate-induced O₃ changes they simulate. With the exception of Illinios-1 and Illinios-2, none of the models shows regional impacts uniformly in one direction – i.e., increases in O₃ concentrations attributable to climate change in some regions are accompanied by decreases in other regions. While the WSU model shows large decreases in O₃-related deaths in the Southeast and large increases in the Northeast, two of the other models – GNM and NERL – show just the opposite regional effects, although neither of these models show effects of the same magnitude as the WSU model.

1 **Figure 7-8. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June,**
 2 **July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Climate Change/Air Quality Model, for Each Population Projection**



3
4

1
2 **Figure 7-9. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Non-Accidental Mortality (Based on Bell et al., 2004) in 2050 O₃ Season (Defined as June, July, and August) Due to Climate Change: Impact of Population Projection, for Each Climate Change/Air Quality Model**



3

1 All of the models show relatively small effects in the West. This is, in part, because the
2 population in the West is smaller than the populations in the Northeast and Southeast. Using the
3 ICLUS_A1 population projection, for example, the population in the West is only 58 percent of
4 the population in the Northeast in 2050 and only 75 percent of the population in the Southeast.
5 For some of the climate change/air quality models, the smaller magnitude of effects in the West is
6 also due to smaller magnitude O₃ changes in the West. The CMU model, for example, simulated
7 average increases in O₃ concentration in the Northeast and Southeast of about 2.3 and 2.2 ppb,
8 respectively, whereas it simulated an average decrease in the West of about 0.8 ppb. In contrast,
9 however, the GNM model simulates greater O₃-related adverse health effects in the West than in
10 the Southeast, even given the smaller population – using the Woods & Poole population
11 projection, Bell et al. (2004), and an O₃ season of June, July, and August, for example, the GNM
12 model simulates 57 O₃-related deaths in the west due to climate change and only 13 in the
13 southeast.
14

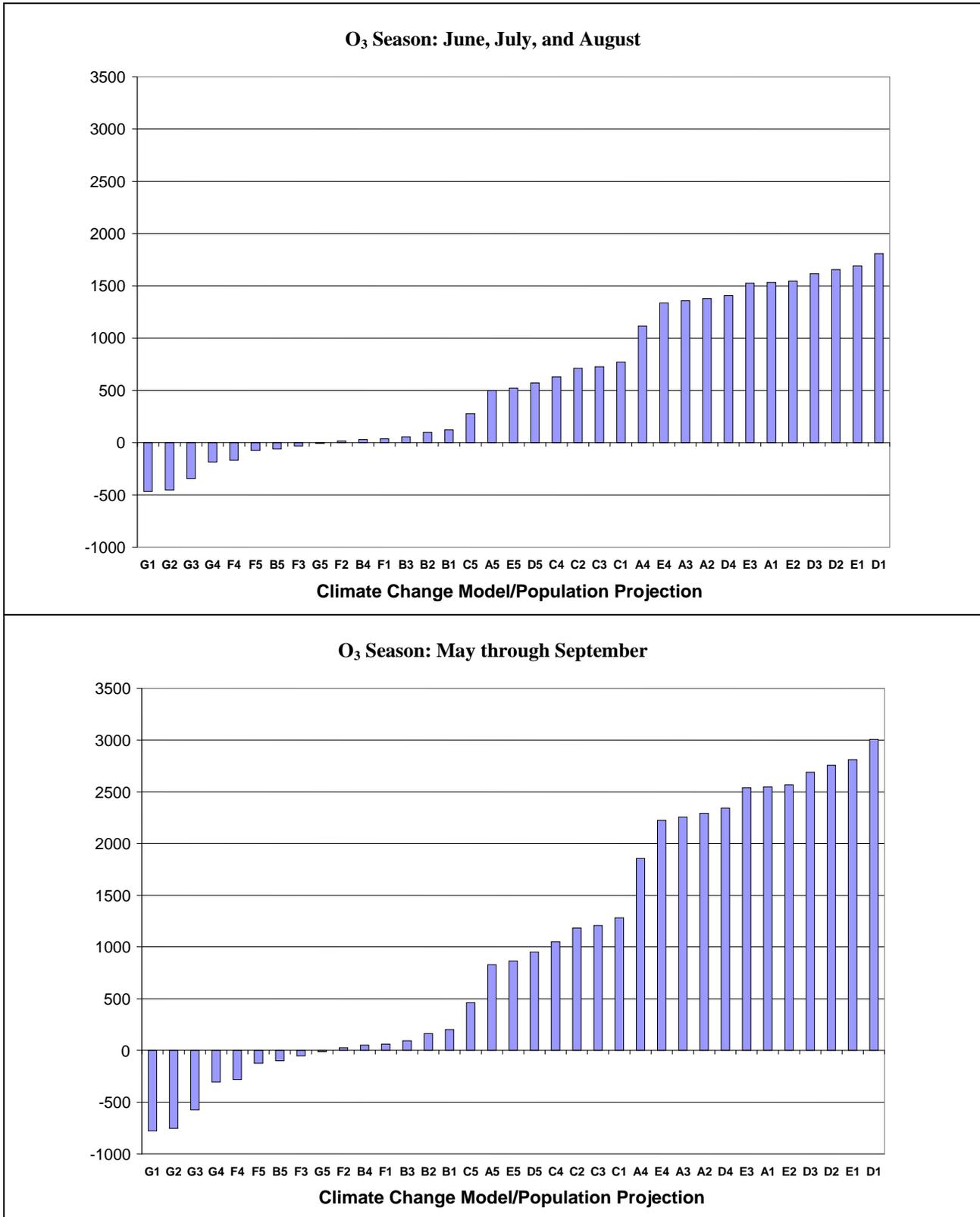
15 **7.4. Extension of the O₃ Season**

16
17 While the climate change/air quality models used in this analysis generally defined the O₃ season
18 as June, July, and August, i.e., climatological summer in the Northern Hemisphere, most air
19 pollution epidemiology studies focusing on O₃ have defined the season more broadly. The
20 “expanded” O₃ season of May through September is actually more consistent with the current
21 understanding of the O₃ season in most locations in the United States.³⁸ By including only the
22 three summer months in their modeling of climate change-induced O₃ changes, the climate
23 change/air quality modeling efforts considered here may thus have understated the potential O₃-
24 related human health impacts of climate change. A few of the modeling groups have also
25 investigated climate-induced changes in the spring and fall and found a response similar to that in
26 the summer (e.g., see Nolte et al., 2008; Chen et al., 2009; Racherla and Adams, 2008). Therefore,
27 here we estimate the sensitivity of the results to an alternate O₃ season definition.
28

29 We expand the O₃ season from June, July, and August to May through September simply by
30 increasing all results by 66 percent, reflecting the facts that there are 92 days in June, July, and
31 August and 153 days in May through September and that we applied a seasonal average (based on
32 June, July, and August) of daily 8-hour maxima to each day in the O₃ season. The contrast in
33 estimated O₃-related human health impacts is illustrated for all-cause mortality in Figure 7-10.
34 This result shows that a longer O₃ season has the potential to significantly increase the incidence
35 of adverse health outcomes associated with climate change. Whether climate change, in general,
36 has the potential to increase the O₃ season beyond is an area that warrants further research.
37

³⁸ The O₃ season actually varies somewhat geographically. In some locations – e.g., Los Angeles and Houston – it is considered to be all year.

1 **Figure 7-10. Estimated National O₃-Related Cases of All-Cause Mortality in 2050 O₃ Season (Bell et al., 2005)**
 2 **Due to Climate Change: Impact of O₃ Season Definition**
 3



7.5. Conclusions

How important are the projected O₃-related adverse health effects of climate change? Are more O₃-related premature deaths likely to be caused by climate change than would be avoided as a result of implementing more stringent O₃ NAAQS? A comparison of our results to the results obtained in the benefit analysis for the most recent O₃ NAAQS RIA (U.S. EPA, 2008b) may help put our results in perspective.³⁹ Because we used the suite of C-R functions used in the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis, such a comparison is relatively straightforward, although there are two notable differences between our analysis and that analysis to keep in mind. First, our analysis defined the O₃ season as either June, July, and August or May through September, whereas the benefit analysis for the O₃ NAAQS RIA defined the O₃ season as May through September.⁴⁰ Second, the change in O₃ concentrations in our analysis is from a baseline of O₃ concentrations in the absence of climate change, making no assumption about whether or not the current O₃ NAAQS have been attained. In the benefit analysis for the most recent O₃ NAAQS RIA, the results that are reported if alternative standards are just met are *incremental* to the current standard – i.e., the baseline is a scenario in which the current standard is just met.

With those differences in mind, we used Bell et al. (2004) to compare our results to those in the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis. Because that analysis defined the O₃ season as May through September, we used our results based on the “expanded” O₃ season rather than the shorter season of June, July, and August for the comparison. Using Bell et al. (2004), the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis estimated that national full attainment of standards set at 0.079, 0.075, 0.070, and 0.065 ppm would result in 24, 71, 250, and 450 premature non-accidental deaths avoided, respectively (see U.S. EPA, 2008b, Tables 6-18, 6-14, 6-10, and 6-6). All of these estimates are contained within the broader range of results, based on the same study, produced in our analysis. Three of the models (Illinois-1, Illinois-2, and CMU) produced results (using Bell et al., 2004) all of which were greater in magnitude than the estimates of premature deaths avoided if each of the alternative O₃ NAAQS were just met – results from these models range from about 950 to about 580 premature deaths attributable to climate change.⁴¹ Other models (NERL) produced results under 10 in absolute value. It is not surprising that the results produced in our analysis encompass and extend beyond those produced in the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis, since there is substantial additional uncertainty introduced into our analysis by the climate change models.

What does all of this mean? Recalling the purpose of this report, we have attempted to assess the sensitivity of modeled human health impacts to assumptions about the following key inputs:

- Climate-induced changes in meteorological conditions;

³⁹ In the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis O₃ concentrations are largely decreasing as a result of alternative (more stringent) standards being met, so the estimated changes in health effects are numbers of cases *avoided* as a result of these alternative standards being just met. In our analysis, in contrast, O₃ concentrations are increasing in most (but not all) of the scenarios considered as a result of climate change, so the estimated changes in health effects are largely numbers of cases *attributable to* climate change. However, it is reasonable to compare the magnitudes of estimates – i.e., we can compare the absolute values of our estimates to those of the O₃ NAAQS RIA benefit analysis.

⁴⁰ Personal communication with Neal Fann, EPA/OAQPS, on September 24, 2009.

⁴¹ Estimates based on Census_2000 were included in our analysis largely to illustrate the importance of projecting the population to a future year. These estimates thus have a substantial downward bias, and are therefore omitted from the comparisons discussed here.

- Corresponding changes in O₃ concentrations;
- The size and geographic distribution of the affected population;
- The relationships that link O₃ levels to specific health outcomes;
- The fraction of the year over which O₃ is assumed to affect health.

Given this context, we can draw the following conclusions:

- Looking across all combinations of climate change/air quality models, population projections, O₃ season definitions, and C-R functions for all-cause mortality considered in our analysis, estimates of national O₃-related all-cause mortality around 2050 attributable to climate change span a range of over 5000, i.e., from roughly -1000 to +4200. Despite this range, the large preponderance of the estimates are positive, suggesting that, all else being equal, climate change would be likely to increase the incidence of O₃-related all-cause premature mortality in 2050.
- The source of the greatest uncertainty at the national level appears to be the particular climate change/air quality scenario used.
- The choice of population projection also made a significant difference, although only about half that of climate change/air quality scenario at the national level.
- It is important to take into account that the size of the population exposed to O₃ will increase by a future year. Failing to do so may result in substantially downward biased estimates of future O₃-related adverse health impacts of climate change.
- Not only is the total population exposed to O₃ in a future year important, but the age (and geographic) distribution of that population can also make a significant difference in the estimated impact of climate change on O₃-related adverse health effects (e.g., the difference in ICLUS_A1 and ICLUS_A2 results discussed above).
- The national results can mask important regional differences. The Northeast showed the greatest agreement (of generally adverse health impacts associated with climate-induced O₃ increases) across the seven climate/air quality scenarios used in this study, while the Southeast showed large disagreements in health impacts across the different scenarios. The West generally showed the smallest impacts, largely due to the smaller projected populations compared to the Northeast and Southeast.
- A climate-induced extension of the O₃ season later into the fall and earlier into the spring has the potential to significantly increase the incidence of negative health outcomes.

At this stage in the development of our scientific understanding of climate change and its potential impact on air pollution-related human health, it would be unwise to rely on any one model or any one population projection. This may be the most important “take away” message of our analysis. The different model combinations can produce widely varying results, particularly at the regional level, in some cases leading to fundamentally different conclusions about the overall impact of climate change on O₃-related health effects. This has a number of implications for the development of meaningful analyses to assess the range of benefits associated with responses to climate change.

1 REFERENCES

- 2
- 3 Abt Associates Inc. 2008. BenMAP: Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis
4 Program, User's Manual. Prepared for Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards,
5 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. September 2008.
6
- 7 Avise, J; Chen, J; Lamb, B; et al. (2009) Attribution of projected changes in summertime
8 U.S. ozone and PM_{2.5} concentrations to global changes. *Atm Chem and Phys*
9 9:1111–1124.
10
- 11 Bell, ML. (2007) Climate change, ambient ozone, and health in 50 US cities. *Climatic*
12 *Change* 82(1-2): 61-76.
13
- 14 Bell, ML; et al. (2004) Ozone and short-term mortality in 95 US urban communities,
15 1987-2000. *JAMA* 292(19): p. 2372-2378.
16
- 17 Bell, ML; Dominici, F; Samet, JM. (2005) A meta-analysis of time-series studies of
18 ozone and mortality with comparison to the national morbidity, mortality, and air
19 pollution study. *Epidemiology* 16(4): p. 436-445.
20
- 21 Bell, ML; Peng, RD; et al. (2006) The exposure response curve for ozone and risk of
22 mortality and the adequacy of current ozone regulations. *Environ Health Perspect*
23 114(4): 532-536.
24
- 25 Bell, ML; Davis, DL; et al. (2008) Ancillary human health benefits of improved air
26 quality resulting from climate change mitigation. *Environ Health* 7: 41.
27
- 28 Bernard, SM; Samet, JM; et al. (2001) The potential impacts of climate variability and
29 change on air pollution-related health effects in the United States. *Environ Health*
30 *Perspect* 109 Suppl 2: 199-209.
31
- 32 Bloomfield, P; Royle, JA; Steinberg, LJ; et al. (1996) Accounting for meteorological
33 effects in measuring urban ozone levels and trends. *Atmos Environ* 30:3067–3077.
- 34 Burnett, RT; Smith-Doiron, M; Stieb, D; Raizenne, ME; Brook, JR; Dales, RE; et al.
35 (2001) Association between ozone and hospitalization for acute respiratory diseases in
36 children less than 2 years of age. *Am J Epidemiol* 153(5):444-452.
37
- 38 Camalier, L; Cox, W; Dolwick, P. (2007) The effects of meteorology on ozone in urban
39 areas and their use in assessing ozone trends. *Atmos Environ* 4:7127–7137.
- 40 Chen, L; Jennison, BL; Yang, W; Omaye, ST. (2000) Elementary school absenteeism and
41 air pollution. *Inhal Toxicol* 12(11):997-1016.
42

- 1 Chen, J; Avise, J; Lamb, B; et al. (2009) The effects of global changes upon regional
2 ozone pollution in the United States. *Atm Chem and Phys* 9:1125–1141.
- 3 Chiang, P.L. 1967. Variance and Covariance of Life Table Functions Estimated from a
4 Sample of Deaths. National Center for Health Statistics. Washington, DC. March.
- 5 Cifuentes, L; Borja-Aburto, VH; et al. (2001) Climate change. Hidden health benefits of
6 greenhouse gas mitigation. *Science* 293(5533): 1257-1259.
7
- 8 Cooter, E; Gilliam, R; Gilliland, A; et al. (2005) Examining the impact of climate change
9 and variability on regional air quality over the United States. Presented at the U.S.
10 Climate Change Science Program, Climate Science in Support of Decision Making
11 Workshop, Arlington, VA, 14-16 November.
- 12 Cox, WM; Chu, S-H. (1993) Meteorologically adjusted ozone trends in urban areas: A
13 probabilistic approach. *Atmos Environ* 27B:425–434.
- 14 D'Amato, G; Cecchi, L. (2008) Effects of climate change on environmental factors in
15 Respiratory allergic diseases. *Clin Exp Allergy* 38(8): 1264-1274.
16
- 17 Deschenes, O; Greenstone, M. (2007) Climate Change, Mortality and Adaptation:
18 Evidence from Annual Fluctuations in Weather in the U.S. Massachusetts Institute of
19 Technology Department of Economics Working Paper Series. Cambridge, MA,
20 Massachusetts Insistute of Technology: Working Paper 07-19, Revised Dec. 2, 2008.
21
- 22 Ebi, KL; Mills, DM; et al. (2006) Climate change and human health impacts in the
23 United States: an update on the results of the U.S. national assessment. *Environ Health*
24 *Perspect* 114(9): 1318-1324.
25
- 26 Ebi, KL; McGregor, G. (2008) Climate change, tropospheric ozone and particulate
27 matter, and health impacts. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(11): 1449-1455.
28
- 29 Gardner Jr., ES. (2006) Exponential smoothing: The state of the art—Part II,
30 *International Journal of Forecasting* 22:637– 666.
31
- 32 Gilliam, RC; Hogrefe, C; Rao, ST. (2006) New methods for evaluating meteorological
33 models used in air quality applications. *Atmos Environ* 40:5073–5086,
34 doi:10.1016/j.atmosenv.2006.01.023.
35
- 36 Gilliland, FD; Berhane, K; Rappaport, EB; Thomas, DC; Avol, E; Gauderman, WJ; et al.
37 (2001) The effects of ambient air pollution on school absenteeism due to respiratory
38 illnesses. *Epidemiology* 12(1):43-54.
39
- 40 Gustafson, WI; Leung, RL. (2007) Regional downscaling for air quality assessment: A
41 reasonable proposition? *Bull Am Meteorol Soc* 88:1215–1227.
- 42 Hayhoe, KD; Cayan; et al. (2004) Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on

1 California. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 101(34): 12422-12427.
2
3 Huang, H-C; Liang, X-Z; Kunkel, KE; et al. (2007) Seasonal simulation of tropospheric
4 ozone over the Midwestern and Northeastern United States: An application of a coupled
5 regional climate and air quality modeling system. J Appl Meteor Clim 46:945–960.

6 Huang, H-C; Lin, J; Tao, Z; et al. (2008) Impacts of long-range transport of global
7 pollutants and precursor gases on U.S. air quality under future climatic conditions. J
8 Geophys Res 113:D19307, doi:10.1029/2007JD009469.

9 Hwang R, Burer MJ, Bell M. 2004. Smog in the Forecast: Global Warming, Ozone
10 Pollution and Health in California. San Francisco: National Resources Defense Council.

11 Hyndman, RJ (2009) forecast: Forecasting functions for time series, R package version
12 1.24. URL: <http://www.robhyndman.info/Rlibrary/forecast/>.
13

14 IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). (2007) Climate change 2007: The
15 physical science basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment
16 Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Solomon, S; Qin, D;
17 Manning, M; et al.; (eds.)]. Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY: Cambridge
18 University Press, 996 pp.

19 IPCC. 2007. Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Cambridge,
20 UK.
21

22 Ito, K; De Leon, SF; Lippmann, M. (2005) Associations between ozone and daily
23 mortality: analysis and meta-analysis. Epidemiology 16(4): p. 446-457.
24

25 Jerrett, M; Burnett, RT; Pope, CA. (2009) Long-term ozone exposure and mortality. N
26 Engl J Med 360:1085-1095.

27 Kalkstein, LS; Greene, JS. (1997) Evaluation of climate/mortality relationships in
28 large U.S. cities and the possible impacts of a climate change. Environ Health Perspect .
29 105(1): 84-93.
30

31 Kalkstein, LS; Greene, JS. (2007) An analysis of potential heat-related mortality
32 increases in U.S. cities under a business-as-usual climate change scenario. Environment
33 America Global Warming Solutions Reports. Retrieved Feb 5, 2009.
34

35 Kinney, P; O'Neill, MS; et al. (2008) Approaches for estimating effects of climate
36 change on heat related deaths: Challenges and opportunities. Environmental Science and
37 Policy II: 87-96.
38

39 Kinney, PL. (2008) Climate change, air quality, and human health. Am J Prev Med .
40 35(5): 459-467.
41

42 Knowlton, K; Rosenthal, JE; et al. (2004) Assessing ozone-related health impacts under a

1 Changing climate. Environ Health Perspect 112(15): 1557-1563.
2
3 Kunkel, KE; Liang, X-Z. (2005) GCM simulations of the climate in the central United
4 States. J Climate 18:1016-1031.
5
6 Leibensperger, EM; Mickley, LJ; Jacob, DJ. (2008) Sensitivity of U.S. air quality to mid-
7 latitude cyclone frequency and implications of 1980–2006 climate change. Atm Chem
8 Phys 8:7075–7086.

9 Leung, LR; Gustafson, WI. (2005) Potential regional climate change and implications to
10 U.S. air quality. Geophys Res Lett 32:L16711, doi:10.1029/2005GL022911.

11 Levy, JI; Chemerynski, SM; Sarnat, JA. (2005) Ozone exposure and mortality: an
12 empiric bayes metaregression analysis. Epidemiology 16(4): p. 458-468.
13

14 Liang, X-Z; Pan, J; Zhu, J; et al. (2006) Regional climate model downscaling of the U.S.
15 summer climate and future change. J Geophys Res 111:D10108,
16 doi:10.1029/2005JD006685.

17 Liang, X-Z; Xu, M; Kunkel, KE; et al. (2007) Regional climate model simulation of
18 U.S.-Mexico summer precipitation using the optimal ensemble of two cumulus
19 parameterizations. J Climate 20:5201–5207.

20 Liang, X-Z; Kunkel, KE; Meehl, GA; et al. (2008) Regional climate models downscaling
21 analysis of general circulation models present climate biases propagation into future
22 change projections. Geophys Res Lett 35:L08709, doi:10.1029/2007GL032849.

23 Liao, K-J; Tagaris, E; Manomaiphiboon, K; et al. (2007) Sensitivities of ozone and fine
24 particulate matter formation to emissions under the impact of potential future climate
25 change. Environ Sci Technol 41: 8355–8361, doi:10.1021/es070998z.

26 Liao, K-J; Tagaris, E; Manomaiphiboon, K; et al. (2009) Quantification of the impact of
27 climate uncertainty on regional air quality. Atmos Chem Phys 9:865–878.

28 Mickley, LJ; Jacob, DJ; Field, BD; et al. (2004) Effects of future climate change on
29 regional air pollution episodes in the United States. Geophys Res Lett 30:L24103,
30 doi:10.1029/2004GL021216.
31

32 Moolgavkar, SH; Luebeck, EG; Anderson, EL. (1997) Air pollution and hospital
33 admissions for respiratory causes in Minneapolis St. Paul and Birmingham.
34 Epidemiology 8(4):364-370.
35

36 Morris, RE; Guthrie, PD; Knopes, CA. (1995) Photochemical modeling analysis under
37 global warming conditions. Proceedings of the 88th air & waste management association
38 annual meeting and exhibition: Pittsburgh, PA: Paper No. 95—WP 74B.02.

- 1 Nolte, CG; Gilliland, AB; Hogrefe, C. (2008) Linking global to regional models to assess
2 future climate impacts on surface ozone levels in the United States. *J Geophys Res*
3 113:D14307, doi:10.1029/2007JD008497.
- 4 NAS (National Academy of Sciences). (2002) Estimating the public health benefits of
5 proposed air pollution regulations. The National Academies Press. Washington, DC: 192
6 pp.
- 7 NRC (National Research Council). (1991) Rethinking the ozone problem in urban and
8 regional air pollution. National Academy Press, Washington, DC; 489 pp.
- 9 NRC (National Research Council). (2001) Global air quality. National Academy Press,
10 Washington, DC; 41 pp.
- 11 NRC (National Research Council). (2004) Air quality management in the United States.
12 Committee on Air Quality Management in the United States, National Research Council.
13 National Academy Press, Washington, DC: 426 pp.
- 14 Patz, JA.; McGeehin; et al. (2000) The potential health impacts of climate variability and
15 change for the United States: executive summary of the report of the health sector of the
16 U.S. National Assessment. *Environ Health Perspect* 108(4): 367-76.
17
- 18 Peel, JL; Tolbert, PE; Klein, M; et al. (2005) Ambient air pollution and respiratory
19 emergency department visits. *Epidemiology* Vol. 16 (2): 164-174.
20
- 21 R Development Core Team. (2009) R: A Language and Environment for Statistical
22 Computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. [http://www.R-](http://www.R-project.org)
23 [project.org](http://www.R-project.org).
24
- 25 Racherla, PN; Adams, PJ. (2006) Sensitivity of global ozone and fine particulate matter
26 concentrations to climate change. *J Geophys Res* 111:D24103,
27 doi:10.1029/2005JD006939.
- 28 Racherla, PN; Adams, PJ. (2008) The response of surface ozone to climate change over
29 the Eastern United States. *Atmos Chem Phys* 8:871–885.
- 30 Sardon, JP; Robertson, DA. (2004) Recent demographic trends in the developed
31 countries. *Population* 59(2):263–314.
- 32 Schwartz, J. (1994a) PM(10) ozone, and hospital admissions for the elderly in
33 Minneapolis St Paul, Minnesota. *Arch Environ Health* 49(5):366-374.
34
- 35 Schwartz, J. (1994b) Air pollution and hospital admissions for the elderly in Detroit,
36 Michigan. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 150(3):648-655.
37
- 38 Schwartz, J. (1995) Short term fluctuations in air pollution and hospital admissions of the
39 elderly for respiratory disease. *Thorax* 50(5):531-538.
40

1 Shea, KM. (2008) Climate change and allergic disease. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical*
2 *Immunology* 122(3): 443-453.
3

4 Sillman, S; Samson, PJ. (1995) Impact of temperature on oxidant photochemistry in
5 urban, polluted rural and remote environments. *J Geophys Res* 100:11497–11508.
6

7 Sitch, S; Cox, PM; Collins, WJ; et al. (2007) Indirect radiative forcing of climate change
8 through ozone effects on the land-carbon sink. *Nature* 448:791–794.

9 Tagaris, E; Manomaiphiboon, K; Liao, K-J; et al. (2007) Impacts of global climate
10 change and emissions on regional ozone and fine particulate matter concentrations over
11 the United States. *J Geophys Res* 112:D14312, doi:10.1029/2006JD008262.

12 Tagaris, E; Liao, K; DeLucia, AJ; Deck, L; Amar, P; Russell AG. (2009) Potential
13 Impact of Climate Change on Air Pollution-Related Human Health Effects.
14 *Environmental Science & Technology* 43(13):189-194.
15

16 Tao, Z; Williams, A; Huang, H-C; et al. (2007) Sensitivity of U.S. surface ozone to future
17 emissions and climate changes. *Geophys Res Lett* 34:L08811,
18 doi:10.1029/2007GL029455.
19

20 Tao, Z; Williams, A; Huang, H-C; et al. (2008) Sensitivity of surface ozone simulation to
21 cumulus parameterization. *J Appl Meteor Clim*:47, 1456–1466.
22

23 Thompson, ML; Reynolds, J; Cox, LH; et al. (2001) Review of statistical methods for the
24 meteorological adjustment of tropospheric ozone. *Atmos Environ* 35:617–630.
25

26 U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (1989) The Potential Effects of
27 Global Climate Change on the United States. Appendix F: Air Quality. Report to
28 Congress, EPA Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation. U.S. Environmental
29 Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA-230-05-89-056.
30

31 U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (1999) Guideline for Developing an
32 Ozone Forecasting System. Report prepared by the Office of Air Quality Planning and
33 Standards. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA
34 454/R-99-009.
35

36 U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (2008a) National Air Quality: Status
37 and Trends through 2007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC,
38 EPA-454/R-08-06.
39

40 U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (2008b) Final Ozone NAAQS
41 Regulatory Impact Analysis. Report prepared by the Office of Air Quality Planning and
42 Standards. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, EPA
43 452/R-08-003.
44

1 U.S. EPA. 2009a. Assessment of the Impacts of Global Change on Regional U.S. Air
2 Quality: A Synthesis of Climate Change Impacts on Ground-Level Ozone An Interim
3 Report of the U.S. EPA Global Change Research Program
4

5 U.S. EPA. 2009b. Land-Use Scenarios: National-Scale Housing-Density Scenarios
6 Consistent with Climate Change Storylines. Global Change Research Program, National
7 Center for Environmental Assessment, Washington, DC; EPA/600/R-08/076F. Available
8 from: National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, and online at
9 <http://www.epa.gov/ncea>.
10

11 West JJ, Szopa S, Hauglustaine DA. (2007) Human mortality effects of future
12 concentrations of tropospheric ozone. *CR Geoscience*. 339:775–783.
13

14 Wilson, AM; Wake, CP; Kelly, T; et al. (2005) Air pollution, weather, and respiratory
15 emergency room visits in two northern New England cities: an ecological time-series
16 study. *Environ Res*. Vol. 97 (3): 312-321.
17

18 Woo, J-H; He, S; Amar, P; et al. (2007) Development of North American emission
19 inventories for air quality modeling under climate change. *J Air Waste Manage Assoc*
20 58:1483–1494.
21

22 Wu, S; Mickley, LJ; Jacob, DJ; et al. (2007) Why are there large differences between
23 models in global budgets of tropospheric ozone? *J Geophys Res* 112:D05302.
24 doi:10.1029/2006JD007801.
25

26 Wu, S; Mickley, LJ; Leibensperger, EM; et al. (2008a) Effects of 2000-2050 global
27 change on ozone air quality in the United States. *J Geophys Res* 113:D06302,
28 doi:10.1029/2007JD008917.
29

30 Wu, S; Mickley, LJ; Jacob, DJ; et al. (2008b) Effects of 2000-2050 changes in climate
31 and emissions on global tropospheric ozone and the policy relevant surface background
32 ozone in the United States. *J Geophys Res* 113:D18312, doi:10.1029/2007JD009639.
33

34
35

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

**APPENDIX A:
TABLES OF RESULTS**

Table A-1. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	1530 (530 - 2540)	930 (440 - 1420)	790 (380 - 1200)	-190 (-290 - -80)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1380 (470 - 2290)	830 (400 - 1270)	720 (340 - 1100)	-180 (-270 - -80)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1360 (470 - 2250)	850 (400 - 1300)	670 (320 - 1030)	-170 (-260 - -70)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	1120 (340 - 1890)	820 (390 - 1250)	480 (230 - 730)	-180 (-270 - -80)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	Census_2000	500 (190 - 800)	340 (160 - 530)	190 (90 - 300)	-40 (-60 - -20)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	120 (-380 - 630)	-150 (-380 - 80)	110 (-40 - 260)	160 (40 - 280)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	100 (-370 - 570)	-150 (-370 - 60)	90 (-50 - 230)	160 (40 - 270)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	60 (-410 - 520)	-180 (-400 - 40)	80 (-50 - 210)	160 (40 - 270)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	30 (-410 - 470)	-190 (-410 - 30)	40 (-60 - 140)	180 (50 - 310)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-60 (-220 - 100)	-110 (-200 - -10)	0 (-30 - 40)	40 (10 - 80)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	770 (110 - 1440)	680 (320 - 1050)	-80 (-250 - 100)	160 (40 - 280)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	710 (110 - 1320)	620 (290 - 950)	-70 (-230 - 90)	160 (40 - 270)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	730 (130 - 1320)	640 (290 - 980)	-50 (-200 - 90)	140 (40 - 250)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	630 (70 - 1190)	600 (270 - 920)	-100 (-230 - 40)	130 (20 - 240)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	280 (60 - 490)	260 (120 - 400)	-10 (-60 - 30)	30 (0 - 60)

1

Table A-1 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1810 (800 - 2820)	820 (390 - 1250)	780 (370 - 1200)	200 (30 - 370)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	1660 (730 - 2590)	760 (360 - 1160)	710 (340 - 1090)	180 (30 - 340)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1620 (710 - 2520)	790 (380 - 1200)	660 (310 - 1010)	170 (20 - 320)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1410 (600 - 2220)	770 (370 - 1180)	500 (240 - 770)	130 (-10 - 270)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	570 (250 - 890)	340 (160 - 530)	190 (90 - 290)	40 (0 - 70)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1690 (770 - 2610)	670 (310 - 1030)	660 (300 - 1010)	360 (160 - 560)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	1540 (710 - 2380)	630 (290 - 960)	580 (270 - 900)	330 (150 - 520)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	1530 (700 - 2360)	660 (310 - 1010)	550 (250 - 850)	310 (140 - 490)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1340 (610 - 2070)	640 (300 - 980)	410 (180 - 630)	290 (120 - 460)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	520 (240 - 800)	290 (140 - 450)	150 (70 - 230)	80 (30 - 120)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	40 (-510 - 580)	-120 (-330 - 100)	320 (110 - 530)	-160 (-290 - -40)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	20 (-480 - 510)	-120 (-310 - 80)	290 (100 - 470)	-150 (-270 - -40)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-30 (-520 - 460)	-150 (-350 - 50)	260 (90 - 440)	-150 (-260 - -40)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-170 (-610 - 270)	-170 (-370 - 30)	160 (40 - 280)	-160 (-280 - -40)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-80 (-230 - 80)	-90 (-180 - -10)	60 (20 - 100)	-40 (-80 - -10)

1

Table A-1 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-470 (-1990 - 1060)	870 (350 - 1390)	-1170 (-1930 - -410)	-170 (-410 - 80)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-450 (-1830 - 930)	770 (300 - 1230)	-1060 (-1750 - -370)	-160 (-380 - 70)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-350 (-1680 - 990)	790 (320 - 1260)	-970 (-1610 - -340)	-160 (-390 - 60)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-180 (-1400 - 1030)	790 (320 - 1260)	-800 (-1310 - -290)	-170 (-410 - 60)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	Census_2000	-10 (-440 - 430)	330 (130 - 520)	-280 (-460 - -100)	-50 (-120 - 10)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2160 (1310 - 3010)	1310 (900 - 1730)	1110 (760 - 1460)	-260 (-350 - -180)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1940 (1170 - 2720)	1170 (800 - 1540)	1020 (700 - 1340)	-250 (-330 - -170)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1910 (1160 - 2670)	1200 (820 - 1580)	950 (650 - 1250)	-230 (-310 - -160)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	1570 (920 - 2230)	1150 (790 - 1520)	670 (460 - 880)	-250 (-330 - -170)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	Census_2000	700 (440 - 960)	490 (330 - 640)	270 (190 - 360)	-60 (-80 - -40)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	170 (-260 - 600)	-210 (-410 - -10)	150 (20 - 280)	230 (130 - 330)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	140 (-260 - 530)	-210 (-390 - -30)	130 (10 - 240)	220 (130 - 320)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	80 (-310 - 470)	-250 (-440 - -60)	110 (0 - 220)	220 (130 - 320)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	40 (-330 - 420)	-270 (-450 - -90)	60 (-30 - 140)	260 (150 - 360)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-80 (-220 - 50)	-150 (-230 - -70)	10 (-30 - 40)	60 (30 - 90)

1
2

Table A-1 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1090 (530 - 1650)	960 (650 - 1270)	-110 (-260 - 40)	230 (130 - 330)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1000 (490 - 1520)	880 (590 - 1160)	-90 (-230 - 40)	220 (130 - 320)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1020 (520 - 1530)	900 (610 - 1190)	-80 (-200 - 50)	200 (110 - 290)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	890 (410 - 1370)	840 (570 - 1110)	-130 (-240 - -20)	180 (90 - 270)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	390 (210 - 570)	370 (250 - 490)	-20 (-60 - 20)	40 (20 - 70)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	2550 (1690 - 3410)	1160 (800 - 1530)	1100 (750 - 1450)	290 (140 - 430)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2340 (1550 - 3120)	1070 (730 - 1410)	1010 (690 - 1320)	260 (130 - 390)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	2280 (1510 - 3050)	1110 (760 - 1460)	930 (640 - 1220)	240 (110 - 360)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1990 (1300 - 2670)	1090 (750 - 1430)	710 (490 - 940)	190 (70 - 300)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	810 (540 - 1080)	490 (330 - 640)	270 (180 - 350)	50 (20 - 80)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	2380 (1610 - 3160)	950 (650 - 1250)	920 (620 - 1230)	510 (340 - 680)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2180 (1470 - 2890)	890 (600 - 1170)	820 (550 - 1090)	470 (310 - 630)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	2150 (1450 - 2860)	930 (640 - 1230)	780 (520 - 1030)	440 (290 - 590)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1890 (1270 - 2500)	900 (610 - 1190)	570 (380 - 760)	410 (270 - 560)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	730 (500 - 970)	410 (280 - 550)	210 (140 - 280)	110 (70 - 150)

Table A-1 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	50 (-410 - 510)	-160 (-340 - 20)	450 (270 - 620)	-230 (-340 - -130)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	20 (-400 - 440)	-170 (-330 - 0)	400 (250 - 560)	-220 (-310 - -120)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-40 (-460 - 370)	-210 (-380 - -40)	370 (230 - 520)	-210 (-310 - -110)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-240 (-610 - 130)	-240 (-410 - -70)	220 (120 - 320)	-220 (-320 - -120)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-110 (-240 - 30)	-130 (-200 - -60)	80 (50 - 120)	-60 (-90 - -30)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-660 (-1950 - 630)	1220 (780 - 1670)	-1640 (-2290 - -1000)	-240 (-440 - -30)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-640 (-1800 - 530)	1080 (690 - 1470)	-1500 (-2080 - -910)	-220 (-410 - -30)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-490 (-1610 - 640)	1120 (710 - 1520)	-1370 (-1910 - -830)	-230 (-420 - -40)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-260 (-1280 - 770)	1110 (710 - 1510)	-1130 (-1560 - -690)	-240 (-440 - -50)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	Census_2000	-10 (-380 - 360)	460 (300 - 620)	-390 (-550 - -240)	-80 (-130 - -20)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

1
2

Table A-2. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	480 (80 - 890)	290 (100 - 490)	250 (80 - 410)	-60 (-100 - -20)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	430 (70 - 800)	260 (90 - 440)	230 (80 - 380)	-60 (-90 - -20)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	430 (70 - 780)	270 (90 - 450)	210 (70 - 350)	-50 (-90 - -20)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	Woods & Poole	350 (40 - 660)	260 (80 - 430)	150 (50 - 250)	-50 (-90 - -20)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	Census_2000	150 (30 - 270)	110 (40 - 180)	60 (20 - 100)	-10 (-20 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	40 (-160 - 240)	-50 (-140 - 50)	30 (-30 - 100)	50 (0 - 100)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	30 (-160 - 220)	-50 (-130 - 40)	30 (-30 - 80)	50 (0 - 100)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	20 (-170 - 210)	-60 (-150 - 30)	20 (-30 - 80)	50 (0 - 100)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	Woods & Poole	10 (-170 - 190)	-60 (-150 - 30)	10 (-30 - 50)	60 (10 - 110)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	Census_2000	-20 (-80 - 50)	-30 (-70 - 0)	0 (-10 - 20)	10 (0 - 30)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	240 (-20 - 510)	220 (70 - 360)	-20 (-90 - 50)	50 (0 - 100)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	220 (-20 - 470)	200 (60 - 330)	-20 (-80 - 40)	50 (0 - 90)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	230 (-10 - 470)	200 (60 - 340)	-20 (-80 - 40)	50 (0 - 90)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	200 (-30 - 420)	190 (60 - 320)	-30 (-80 - 20)	40 (0 - 80)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	Census_2000	80 (0 - 170)	80 (30 - 140)	0 (-20 - 10)	10 (0 - 20)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	570 (160 - 980)	260 (90 - 430)	250 (80 - 410)	60 (0 - 130)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	520 (150 - 890)	240 (80 - 400)	220 (70 - 370)	60 (0 - 120)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	510 (150 - 870)	250 (80 - 410)	210 (70 - 350)	50 (-10 - 110)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	440 (120 - 760)	240 (80 - 400)	160 (50 - 260)	40 (-10 - 100)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	170 (50 - 300)	110 (40 - 180)	60 (20 - 100)	10 (0 - 30)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	530 (160 - 900)	210 (70 - 360)	210 (60 - 350)	110 (30 - 190)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	480 (150 - 820)	200 (60 - 330)	180 (60 - 310)	100 (30 - 180)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	480 (150 - 810)	210 (70 - 350)	170 (50 - 290)	100 (30 - 170)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	420 (130 - 710)	200 (60 - 340)	130 (40 - 210)	90 (20 - 160)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	160 (50 - 270)	90 (30 - 150)	50 (10 - 80)	20 (10 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	10 (-210 - 230)	-40 (-120 - 50)	100 (20 - 180)	-50 (-100 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-190 - 200)	-40 (-120 - 40)	90 (20 - 160)	-50 (-90 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-10 (-210 - 190)	-50 (-130 - 40)	80 (10 - 150)	-50 (-90 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-50 (-230 - 120)	-50 (-130 - 30)	50 (0 - 100)	-50 (-100 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	Census_2000	-20 (-90 - 40)	-30 (-60 - 10)	20 (0 - 30)	-10 (-30 - 0)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-150 (-760 - 470)	280 (70 - 490)	-370 (-670 - -60)	-50 (-150 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-140 (-700 - 410)	240 (60 - 430)	-330 (-610 - -60)	-50 (-140 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-110 (-640 - 430)	250 (60 - 440)	-310 (-560 - -50)	-50 (-140 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-60 (-540 - 430)	250 (60 - 440)	-250 (-450 - -50)	-60 (-150 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-170 - 170)	100 (30 - 180)	-80 (-150 - -10)	-20 (-40 - 10)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2180 (1090 - 3270)	1320 (790 - 1860)	1120 (670 - 1560)	-260 (-370 - -150)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1950 (970 - 2940)	1180 (710 - 1650)	1020 (610 - 1430)	-250 (-350 - -140)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1920 (960 - 2890)	1210 (720 - 1690)	950 (570 - 1330)	-230 (-330 - -130)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	1570 (740 - 2410)	1160 (690 - 1620)	660 (400 - 930)	-250 (-350 - -140)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	Census_2000	690 (370 - 1010)	480 (290 - 670)	260 (160 - 370)	-50 (-80 - -30)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	180 (-370 - 720)	-210 (-460 - 40)	150 (-10 - 320)	230 (100 - 360)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	140 (-360 - 650)	-210 (-440 - 20)	130 (-20 - 280)	220 (100 - 350)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	80 (-420 - 590)	-250 (-490 - -10)	110 (-30 - 250)	220 (100 - 350)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	50 (-430 - 520)	-270 (-500 - -30)	60 (-50 - 160)	260 (120 - 390)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-80 (-250 - 90)	-150 (-250 - -50)	0 (-30 - 40)	60 (30 - 90)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1090 (370 - 1810)	970 (570 - 1370)	-110 (-300 - 80)	230 (100 - 360)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1000 (350 - 1660)	880 (520 - 1240)	-90 (-260 - 80)	220 (100 - 340)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1030 (380 - 1670)	900 (530 - 1270)	-80 (-230 - 80)	200 (90 - 320)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	890 (280 - 1490)	840 (490 - 1190)	-130 (-270 - 10)	180 (70 - 290)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	380 (160 - 610)	360 (210 - 510)	-20 (-70 - 30)	40 (10 - 70)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	2560 (1470 - 3660)	1170 (700 - 1630)	1110 (660 - 1550)	290 (100 - 470)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2340 (1340 - 3340)	1070 (640 - 1500)	1010 (600 - 1410)	260 (90 - 430)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	2280 (1310 - 3260)	1120 (670 - 1570)	930 (560 - 1300)	240 (80 - 390)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1970 (1110 - 2840)	1090 (650 - 1520)	700 (420 - 990)	180 (40 - 330)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	780 (450 - 1120)	480 (290 - 670)	260 (150 - 360)	50 (10 - 90)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	2390 (1400 - 3390)	950 (560 - 1340)	930 (540 - 1310)	510 (290 - 730)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2180 (1270 - 3080)	890 (520 - 1250)	820 (480 - 1170)	470 (270 - 670)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	2160 (1260 - 3050)	940 (550 - 1320)	780 (460 - 1100)	440 (250 - 630)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1870 (1090 - 2650)	900 (530 - 1270)	560 (330 - 800)	410 (230 - 590)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	710 (420 - 1010)	410 (240 - 570)	200 (120 - 290)	100 (60 - 150)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	50 (-540 - 650)	-160 (-390 - 70)	450 (230 - 680)	-230 (-370 - -100)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	20 (-510 - 560)	-160 (-380 - 50)	400 (200 - 610)	-220 (-340 - -90)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-40 (-570 - 480)	-210 (-420 - 10)	370 (190 - 560)	-210 (-330 - -90)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-240 (-710 - 230)	-240 (-460 - -20)	220 (90 - 350)	-220 (-350 - -90)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-100 (-270 - 60)	-120 (-210 - -40)	80 (40 - 120)	-60 (-90 - -30)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-650 (-2300 - 1000)	1240 (670 - 1810)	-1650 (-2470 - -830)	-240 (-500 - 20)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-630 (-2120 - 870)	1090 (590 - 1590)	-1500 (-2240 - -750)	-220 (-470 - 20)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-480 (-1920 - 960)	1130 (610 - 1640)	-1370 (-2050 - -680)	-230 (-470 - 10)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-240 (-1540 - 1060)	1120 (610 - 1630)	-1110 (-1650 - -570)	-250 (-500 - 0)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-460 - 460)	450 (250 - 660)	-380 (-570 - -190)	-80 (-140 - -10)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	730 (100 - 1370)	450 (140 - 760)	370 (120 - 630)	-90 (-150 - -20)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	660 (80 - 1230)	400 (120 - 670)	340 (110 - 580)	-80 (-150 - -20)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	650 (90 - 1210)	410 (130 - 690)	320 (100 - 540)	-80 (-140 - -20)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	540 (50 - 1030)	390 (120 - 670)	230 (70 - 380)	-80 (-150 - -20)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	Census_2000	240 (50 - 430)	160 (50 - 280)	90 (30 - 150)	-20 (-30 - 0)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	60 (-260 - 380)	-70 (-220 - 80)	50 (-40 - 150)	80 (0 - 160)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	50 (-250 - 340)	-70 (-210 - 60)	40 (-40 - 130)	80 (0 - 150)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	30 (-270 - 320)	-90 (-230 - 50)	40 (-40 - 120)	80 (0 - 150)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	20 (-260 - 300)	-90 (-230 - 50)	20 (-40 - 80)	90 (10 - 170)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-30 (-130 - 70)	-50 (-110 - 10)	0 (-20 - 20)	20 (0 - 40)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	370 (-50 - 790)	330 (100 - 560)	-40 (-150 - 70)	80 (0 - 150)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	340 (-40 - 720)	300 (90 - 510)	-30 (-130 - 70)	70 (0 - 150)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	350 (-30 - 720)	300 (90 - 520)	-30 (-120 - 70)	70 (0 - 140)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	300 (-50 - 660)	290 (80 - 490)	-50 (-130 - 40)	60 (-10 - 130)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	130 (0 - 270)	120 (40 - 210)	-10 (-40 - 20)	10 (0 - 30)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	860 (230 - 1500)	390 (120 - 670)	370 (110 - 630)	100 (-10 - 200)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	790 (210 - 1370)	360 (110 - 610)	340 (100 - 570)	90 (-10 - 180)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	770 (200 - 1340)	380 (120 - 640)	310 (100 - 530)	80 (-10 - 170)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	670 (160 - 1180)	370 (120 - 630)	240 (70 - 410)	60 (-20 - 150)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	270 (70 - 470)	160 (50 - 280)	90 (30 - 150)	20 (-10 - 40)

1

Table A-2 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	810 (230 - 1380)	320 (100 - 550)	310 (90 - 530)	170 (50 - 300)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	730 (210 - 1260)	300 (90 - 510)	280 (80 - 470)	160 (40 - 270)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	730 (210 - 1250)	320 (90 - 540)	260 (70 - 450)	150 (40 - 260)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	640 (180 - 1100)	310 (90 - 520)	190 (50 - 330)	140 (30 - 240)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	250 (70 - 420)	140 (40 - 240)	70 (20 - 120)	40 (10 - 60)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	20 (-330 - 360)	-60 (-190 - 80)	150 (20 - 280)	-80 (-160 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-310 - 320)	-60 (-180 - 70)	140 (20 - 250)	-70 (-150 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-20 (-320 - 290)	-70 (-200 - 60)	130 (20 - 230)	-70 (-140 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-80 (-360 - 200)	-80 (-210 - 40)	80 (0 - 150)	-70 (-150 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-40 (-140 - 60)	-40 (-100 - 10)	30 (0 - 50)	-20 (-40 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-220 (-1180 - 740)	420 (90 - 750)	-560 (-1030 - -80)	-80 (-240 - 70)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-210 (-1080 - 660)	370 (80 - 660)	-510 (-940 - -70)	-80 (-220 - 70)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-160 (-1000 - 680)	380 (80 - 680)	-460 (-860 - -60)	-80 (-220 - 60)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-90 (-850 - 680)	380 (80 - 680)	-380 (-700 - -60)	-80 (-230 - 60)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-270 - 270)	160 (40 - 280)	-130 (-240 - -20)	-30 (-60 - 10)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

Table A-3. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	5190 (-400 - 13460)	3220 (160 - 8160)	2510 (130 - 6460)	-530 (-1340 - -10)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	4630 (-390 - 12010)	2850 (140 - 7220)	2280 (120 - 5870)	-490 (-1260 - -10)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	4580 (-350 - 11860)	2920 (150 - 7400)	2130 (110 - 5490)	-460 (-1180 - -10)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	3880 (-430 - 10150)	2850 (140 - 7280)	1520 (80 - 3950)	-490 (-1240 - -10)
	CMU	Census_2000	1670 (-60 - 4360)	1200 (60 - 3090)	580 (30 - 1510)	-110 (-290 - 0)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	300 (-1760 - 2390)	-570 (-1690 - 550)	390 (-310 - 1070)	470 (-90 - 970)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	220 (-1680 - 2130)	-570 (-1610 - 470)	330 (-290 - 930)	460 (-20 - 940)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	80 (-1840 - 1970)	-670 (-1760 - 440)	290 (-290 - 850)	460 (-80 - 970)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	10 (-2100 - 2410)	-710 (-2140 - 400)	170 (-270 - 730)	550 (-70 - 1590)
	GNM	Census_2000	-250 (-1120 - 490)	-400 (-1070 - 120)	20 (-130 - 220)	130 (-20 - 350)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	2530 (-920 - 6560)	2440 (90 - 6040)	-370 (-1370 - 460)	460 (-90 - 1200)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	2320 (-820 - 5990)	2200 (80 - 5430)	-320 (-1220 - 420)	440 (-80 - 1140)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	2410 (-740 - 6180)	2270 (90 - 5600)	-270 (-1100 - 410)	410 (-80 - 1070)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	2130 (-830 - 5540)	2180 (70 - 5410)	-420 (-1180 - 250)	380 (-110 - 990)
	Harvard	Census_2000	940 (-220 - 2440)	950 (30 - 2370)	-90 (-360 - 120)	90 (-30 - 230)

1

Table A-3 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	6050 (90 - 15300)	2910 (150 - 7200)	2580 (120 - 6630)	560 (-180 - 1470)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	5500 (80 - 13910)	2660 (140 - 6590)	2330 (110 - 5980)	510 (-170 - 1340)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	5410 (70 - 13660)	2780 (150 - 6880)	2150 (100 - 5540)	470 (-170 - 1240)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	4850 (0 - 12320)	2780 (140 - 6920)	1710 (80 - 4410)	360 (-220 - 990)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1940 (40 - 4950)	1240 (60 - 3110)	600 (30 - 1560)	100 (-50 - 280)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	5650 (180 - 14170)	2450 (100 - 5960)	2180 (60 - 5610)	1020 (10 - 2600)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	5120 (160 - 12840)	2270 (100 - 5520)	1920 (50 - 4940)	930 (10 - 2380)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	5110 (160 - 12790)	2410 (110 - 5840)	1820 (50 - 4690)	890 (10 - 2260)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	4630 (140 - 11610)	2400 (110 - 5860)	1410 (40 - 3640)	830 (-10 - 2110)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1780 (60 - 4490)	1090 (50 - 2710)	470 (10 - 1230)	220 (0 - 560)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	70 (-2150 - 2340)	-440 (-1490 - 550)	950 (-130 - 2420)	-450 (-1120 - 100)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-2040 - 2060)	-470 (-1480 - 480)	930 (10 - 2350)	-450 (-1140 - 30)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-140 (-2770 - 2610)	-600 (-2250 - 740)	940 (10 - 2880)	-480 (-1520 - 40)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-620 (-2960 - 1350)	-670 (-1820 - 350)	510 (-90 - 1420)	-460 (-1250 - 30)
	NERL	Census_2000	-310 (-1140 - 410)	-350 (-940 - 110)	170 (-40 - 470)	-130 (-340 - 20)

1

Table A-3 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-1480 (-8380 - 5060)	3050 (-110 - 7740)	-4030 (-10240 - 350)	-500 (-1610 - 490)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-1420 (-7750 - 4460)	2670 (-110 - 6770)	-3630 (-9230 - 320)	-460 (-1490 - 460)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-1050 (-6720 - 4590)	2770 (-100 - 7000)	-3340 (-8460 - 300)	-490 (-1500 - 430)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-650 (-6570 - 4570)	2810 (-100 - 7440)	-2930 (-7760 - 180)	-540 (-1590 - 440)
	WSU	Census_2000	30 (-1810 - 1920)	990 (-30 - 2170)	-820 (-1870 - 70)	-140 (-410 - 100)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

**These studies were pooled to estimate respiratory hospital admissions for ages 65 and up.

1
2
3
4

Table A-4. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	1250 (290 - 2220)	830 (350 - 1310)	630 (270 - 1000)	-210 (-330 - -80)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	2060 (450 - 3700)	1370 (580 - 2160)	1070 (460 - 1690)	-370 (-590 - -150)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1550 (340 - 2770)	1040 (440 - 1640)	780 (340 - 1240)	-270 (-440 - -110)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	1830 (390 - 3280)	1110 (470 - 1750)	1050 (450 - 1670)	-340 (-530 - -140)
	CMU	Census_2000	1290 (330 - 2260)	880 (370 - 1390)	600 (250 - 940)	-190 (-300 - -70)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	190 (-350 - 730)	-160 (-380 - 70)	110 (-30 - 260)	230 (60 - 400)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	310 (-630 - 1250)	-290 (-680 - 100)	180 (-70 - 430)	420 (120 - 720)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	200 (-500 - 910)	-230 (-530 - 60)	130 (-60 - 310)	310 (90 - 540)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	170 (-630 - 980)	-280 (-610 - 40)	130 (-100 - 360)	330 (80 - 570)
	GNM	Census_2000	10 (-540 - 570)	-250 (-520 - 10)	50 (-80 - 180)	220 (60 - 380)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	710 (50 - 1390)	620 (260 - 980)	-80 (-250 - 80)	180 (40 - 320)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1230 (100 - 2380)	1040 (430 - 1660)	-130 (-400 - 140)	320 (70 - 580)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	940 (90 - 1790)	790 (330 - 1260)	-90 (-290 - 110)	240 (50 - 430)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1100 (110 - 2090)	890 (370 - 1410)	-60 (-310 - 190)	270 (40 - 490)
	Harvard	Census_2000	820 (160 - 1490)	680 (280 - 1090)	-20 (-140 - 110)	160 (30 - 290)

1

Table A-4 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1570 (580 - 2560)	740 (320 - 1170)	640 (270 - 1020)	180 (-10 - 380)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2650 (980 - 4350)	1270 (540 - 2010)	1070 (450 - 1690)	310 (-20 - 640)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1990 (730 - 3260)	970 (420 - 1540)	780 (330 - 1240)	230 (-10 - 480)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	2350 (860 - 3860)	1100 (470 - 1740)	990 (420 - 1570)	260 (-30 - 560)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1600 (600 - 2610)	880 (370 - 1380)	560 (240 - 880)	160 (-10 - 340)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1610 (650 - 2580)	630 (260 - 1000)	600 (240 - 960)	380 (150 - 620)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2740 (1110 - 4380)	1090 (460 - 1740)	990 (400 - 1580)	650 (250 - 1060)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	2060 (840 - 3300)	840 (350 - 1340)	730 (300 - 1170)	490 (190 - 790)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	2350 (940 - 3770)	950 (400 - 1520)	820 (330 - 1320)	570 (210 - 930)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1610 (650 - 2580)	760 (320 - 1220)	500 (200 - 800)	350 (130 - 560)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-40 (-600 - 520)	-130 (-340 - 80)	270 (70 - 470)	-180 (-330 - -20)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-100 (-1050 - 850)	-250 (-600 - 110)	450 (130 - 780)	-310 (-570 - -40)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-100 (-810 - 610)	-200 (-470 - 70)	330 (90 - 570)	-230 (-430 - -30)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-100 (-920 - 720)	-230 (-520 - 60)	410 (120 - 700)	-280 (-510 - -50)
	NERL	Census_2000	-160 (-700 - 390)	-220 (-450 - 20)	230 (70 - 400)	-180 (-320 - -30)

1

Table A-4 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-430 (-1930 - 1100)	790 (280 - 1300)	-1010 (-1690 - -310)	-210 (-520 - 100)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-770 (-3300 - 1800)	1290 (450 - 2140)	-1690 (-2830 - -520)	-370 (-910 - 180)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-540 (-2410 - 1380)	980 (340 - 1630)	-1230 (-2060 - -370)	-290 (-700 - 130)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-510 (-2610 - 1640)	990 (340 - 1650)	-1320 (-2320 - -290)	-180 (-620 - 280)
	WSU	Census_2000	-190 (-1570 - 1220)	820 (280 - 1360)	-800 (-1360 - -230)	-210 (-500 - 90)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Table A-5. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August**

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	1230 (-3370 - 4370)	850 (-2140 - 2910)	450 (-1130 - 1540)	-80 (-280 - 220)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1500 (-4120 - 5340)	1030 (-2580 - 3510)	570 (-1420 - 1940)	-100 (-350 - 270)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1300 (-3570 - 4620)	910 (-2280 - 3100)	480 (-1190 - 1620)	-90 (-300 - 230)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	1490 (-4150 - 5350)	1010 (-2530 - 3440)	600 (-1490 - 2030)	-110 (-390 - 300)
	CMU	Census_2000	1130 (-3050 - 3990)	830 (-2080 - 2830)	360 (-900 - 1220)	-60 (-200 - 160)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	-80 (-1290 - 1130)	-240 (-1180 - 830)	80 (-320 - 450)	90 (-220 - 320)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	-130 (-1700 - 1450)	-330 (-1480 - 1070)	90 (-390 - 550)	110 (-280 - 400)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	-130 (-1520 - 1280)	-300 (-1300 - 950)	70 (-320 - 450)	100 (-250 - 350)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	-180 (-1850 - 1530)	-360 (-1470 - 1110)	70 (-390 - 520)	110 (-300 - 430)
	GNM	Census_2000	-220 (-1570 - 1190)	-320 (-1250 - 930)	30 (-210 - 260)	70 (-180 - 250)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	700 (-2300 - 2720)	680 (-1740 - 2340)	-60 (-440 - 410)	70 (-230 - 280)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	870 (-2840 - 3380)	850 (-2160 - 2910)	-70 (-530 - 500)	90 (-290 - 350)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	770 (-2480 - 2970)	750 (-1900 - 2560)	-50 (-440 - 410)	80 (-250 - 300)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	900 (-2920 - 3490)	860 (-2190 - 2950)	-50 (-500 - 500)	100 (-310 - 370)
	Harvard	Census_2000	730 (-1870 - 2690)	690 (-1530 - 2370)	-20 (-250 - 220)	50 (-150 - 210)

1

Table A-5 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August**

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1370 (-3070 - 4740)	830 (-1820 - 2840)	460 (-1000 - 1560)	80 (-260 - 350)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	1710 (-3840 - 5920)	1050 (-2290 - 3580)	570 (-1240 - 1930)	100 (-310 - 430)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1490 (-3840 - 5140)	930 (-2330 - 3160)	470 (-1190 - 1610)	80 (-320 - 380)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1760 (-4560 - 6090)	1080 (-2710 - 3690)	580 (-1450 - 1970)	100 (-400 - 480)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1290 (-3310 - 4450)	890 (-2230 - 3030)	340 (-860 - 1160)	60 (-230 - 270)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1330 (-3390 - 4580)	760 (-1920 - 2610)	410 (-1060 - 1430)	160 (-410 - 540)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	1670 (-4260 - 5750)	980 (-2450 - 3330)	510 (-1310 - 1760)	190 (-500 - 660)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	1460 (-3700 - 5000)	860 (-2170 - 2950)	430 (-1100 - 1480)	160 (-440 - 580)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1720 (-4380 - 5910)	1010 (-2550 - 3460)	500 (-1290 - 1730)	210 (-540 - 720)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1240 (-3150 - 4260)	830 (-2090 - 2840)	290 (-750 - 1010)	120 (-310 - 410)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-90 (-1330 - 1160)	-210 (-1080 - 750)	190 (-490 - 700)	-70 (-280 - 210)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-130 (-1700 - 1450)	-280 (-1330 - 950)	240 (-600 - 870)	-90 (-340 - 250)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-130 (-1520 - 1270)	-260 (-1170 - 850)	200 (-500 - 720)	-80 (-300 - 220)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-170 (-1810 - 1500)	-310 (-1310 - 970)	240 (-600 - 860)	-100 (-380 - 280)
	NERL	Census_2000	-200 (-1470 - 1130)	-280 (-1100 - 820)	140 (-340 - 490)	-60 (-230 - 170)

1

Table A-5 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August**

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	0 (-1610 - 1610)	550 (-190 - 1270)	-490 (-1190 - 230)	-60 (-230 - 120)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-60 (-3800 - 3620)	1250 (-1260 - 3420)	-1170 (-3270 - 1250)	-140 (-640 - 210)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	0 (-1680 - 1700)	570 (-200 - 1490)	-500 (-1290 - 230)	-60 (-250 - 120)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-60 (-3760 - 3560)	1170 (-1410 - 3250)	-1120 (-3200 - 1460)	-110 (-630 - 270)
	WSU	Census_2000	190 (-3090 - 3000)	740 (-2120 - 2760)	-470 (-1820 - 1510)	-70 (-440 - 370)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

**These studies were pooled to estimate respiratory emergency room visits.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Table A-6. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	1637000 (411000 - 2868000)	1107000 (456000 - 1762000)	749000 (309000 - 1191000)	-219000 (-354000 - -85000)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1688000 (408000 - 2973000)	1142000 (470000 - 1817000)	785000 (324000 - 1248000)	-239000 (-386000 - -92000)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1582000 (387000 - 2783000)	1084000 (446000 - 1725000)	719000 (297000 - 1142000)	-220000 (-356000 - -84000)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	1818000 (390000 - 3251000)	1230000 (505000 - 1958000)	886000 (366000 - 1409000)	-298000 (-481000 - -115000)
	CMU	Census_2000	1436000 (406000 - 2471000)	1018000 (418000 - 1620000)	571000 (236000 - 908000)	-153000 (-248000 - -57000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	120000 (-545000 - 787000)	-224000 (-541000 - 94000)	120000 (-54000 - 295000)	224000 (50000 - 398000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	108000 (-604000 - 823000)	-260000 (-600000 - 80000)	116000 (-65000 - 297000)	252000 (60000 - 445000)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	73000 (-597000 - 745000)	-262000 (-586000 - 63000)	99000 (-66000 - 265000)	236000 (55000 - 417000)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	58000 (-763000 - 881000)	-343000 (-723000 - 37000)	106000 (-103000 - 314000)	295000 (63000 - 529000)
	GNM	Census_2000	-78000 (-651000 - 497000)	-291000 (-602000 - 20000)	39000 (-85000 - 163000)	175000 (36000 - 314000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	926000 (74000 - 1781000)	831000 (331000 - 1332000)	-90000 (-289000 - 109000)	186000 (31000 - 340000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	990000 (95000 - 1887000)	872000 (347000 - 1398000)	-87000 (-290000 - 117000)	205000 (38000 - 372000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	941000 (103000 - 1782000)	828000 (330000 - 1329000)	-74000 (-259000 - 111000)	187000 (32000 - 343000)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1131000 (113000 - 2152000)	972000 (387000 - 1560000)	-78000 (-305000 - 149000)	237000 (31000 - 443000)
	Harvard	Census_2000	872000 (156000 - 1591000)	775000 (306000 - 1246000)	-26000 (-159000 - 108000)	123000 (9000 - 237000)

1

Table A-6 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1959000 (715000 - 3209000)	1007000 (416000 - 1601000)	751000 (305000 - 1198000)	201000 (-7000 - 409000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2063000 (749000 - 3382000)	1074000 (443000 - 1707000)	778000 (317000 - 1242000)	210000 (-12000 - 433000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1934000 (702000 - 3170000)	1029000 (425000 - 1636000)	711000 (290000 - 1133000)	194000 (-12000 - 401000)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	2333000 (829000 - 3843000)	1227000 (506000 - 1950000)	862000 (352000 - 1374000)	244000 (-29000 - 519000)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1681000 (622000 - 2745000)	1003000 (414000 - 1595000)	541000 (221000 - 862000)	137000 (-14000 - 288000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1941000 (761000 - 3125000)	862000 (349000 - 1379000)	676000 (265000 - 1088000)	403000 (148000 - 659000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2049000 (804000 - 3300000)	931000 (377000 - 1488000)	690000 (270000 - 1112000)	428000 (157000 - 699000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	1927000 (757000 - 3103000)	895000 (362000 - 1430000)	635000 (249000 - 1023000)	397000 (145000 - 650000)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	2362000 (924000 - 3806000)	1074000 (435000 - 1715000)	766000 (300000 - 1235000)	522000 (189000 - 856000)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1612000 (632000 - 2596000)	868000 (352000 - 1386000)	457000 (178000 - 737000)	287000 (102000 - 473000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-76000 (-766000 - 617000)	-195000 (-488000 - 98000)	310000 (77000 - 543000)	-190000 (-356000 - -25000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-109000 (-837000 - 620000)	-226000 (-536000 - 85000)	321000 (83000 - 559000)	-204000 (-384000 - -24000)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-130000 (-810000 - 551000)	-228000 (-523000 - 68000)	290000 (75000 - 506000)	-193000 (-361000 - -24000)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-202000 (-1022000 - 620000)	-290000 (-630000 - 51000)	346000 (88000 - 604000)	-258000 (-481000 - -36000)
	NERL	Census_2000	-213000 (-781000 - 356000)	-257000 (-538000 - 25000)	209000 (57000 - 361000)	-164000 (-299000 - -30000)

1

Table A-6 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-333000 (-2213000 - 1560000)	1057000 (353000 - 1765000)	-1176000 (-2020000 - -325000)	-214000 (-546000 - 119000)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-375000 (-2336000 - 1598000)	1080000 (355000 - 1807000)	-1221000 (-2095000 - -339000)	-234000 (-596000 - 130000)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-301000 (-2119000 - 1530000)	1029000 (342000 - 1719000)	-1103000 (-1895000 - -304000)	-226000 (-566000 - 115000)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-460000 (-2622000 - 1717000)	1121000 (366000 - 1881000)	-1345000 (-2317000 - -364000)	-236000 (-671000 - 200000)
	WSU	Census_2000	2000 (-1476000 - 1490000)	972000 (328000 - 1619000)	-773000 (-1346000 - -195000)	-197000 (-458000 - 65000)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest thousand.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

Table A-7. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	522000 (96000 - 1183000)	356000 (126000 - 806000)	241000 (86000 - 544000)	-75000 (-167000 - -25000)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	745000 (128000 - 1689000)	509000 (180000 - 1151000)	351000 (125000 - 793000)	-115000 (-255000 - -38000)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	599000 (104000 - 1356000)	414000 (147000 - 935000)	276000 (98000 - 623000)	-91000 (-202000 - -30000)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	679000 (100000 - 1540000)	450000 (159000 - 1018000)	347000 (124000 - 785000)	-118000 (-263000 - -39000)
	CMU	Census_2000	545000 (113000 - 1235000)	389000 (138000 - 880000)	222000 (79000 - 502000)	-66000 (-147000 - -21000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	50000 (-171000 - 265000)	-71000 (-168000 - 34000)	42000 (-18000 - 97000)	79000 (15000 - 138000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	67000 (-264000 - 389000)	-115000 (-260000 - 41000)	57000 (-29000 - 137000)	125000 (25000 - 219000)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	44000 (-222000 - 304000)	-98000 (-216000 - 29000)	42000 (-25000 - 106000)	100000 (20000 - 175000)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	35000 (-277000 - 344000)	-123000 (-257000 - 22000)	45000 (-39000 - 124000)	114000 (19000 - 200000)
	GNM	Census_2000	-29000 (-282000 - 201000)	-123000 (-382000 - 10000)	18000 (-33000 - 87000)	76000 (12000 - 224000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	299000 (4000 - 676000)	267000 (91000 - 602000)	-32000 (-95000 - 35000)	64000 (8000 - 144000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	445000 (14000 - 1006000)	389000 (133000 - 876000)	-43000 (-132000 - 52000)	99000 (14000 - 224000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	362000 (16000 - 818000)	316000 (108000 - 711000)	-32000 (-102000 - 42000)	78000 (10000 - 176000)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	422000 (11000 - 954000)	360000 (123000 - 812000)	-31000 (-120000 - 61000)	93000 (8000 - 210000)
	Harvard	Census_2000	347000 (47000 - 783000)	302000 (102000 - 681000)	-9000 (-59000 - 42000)	54000 (3000 - 121000)

1

**Table A-7 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050
During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August***

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	633000 (192000 - 1428000)	323000 (115000 - 728000)	244000 (85000 - 550000)	66000 (-7000 - 150000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	925000 (279000 - 2087000)	478000 (170000 - 1078000)	350000 (122000 - 790000)	97000 (-13000 - 219000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	743000 (224000 - 1677000)	391000 (139000 - 882000)	275000 (96000 - 621000)	77000 (-11000 - 175000)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	880000 (260000 - 1988000)	451000 (160000 - 1018000)	336000 (118000 - 759000)	93000 (-18000 - 211000)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	659000 (205000 - 1488000)	390000 (139000 - 881000)	209000 (74000 - 473000)	59000 (-7000 - 134000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	638000 (214000 - 1441000)	276000 (96000 - 625000)	226000 (76000 - 510000)	136000 (42000 - 306000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	937000 (314000 - 2117000)	415000 (144000 - 938000)	321000 (108000 - 726000)	201000 (62000 - 454000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	755000 (253000 - 1706000)	340000 (118000 - 769000)	254000 (85000 - 574000)	161000 (50000 - 363000)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	893000 (297000 - 2019000)	397000 (138000 - 899000)	295000 (97000 - 665000)	201000 (61000 - 454000)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	650000 (218000 - 1468000)	343000 (120000 - 776000)	184000 (61000 - 416000)	122000 (37000 - 276000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-25000 (-274000 - 202000)	-65000 (-230000 - 34000)	106000 (20000 - 307000)	-66000 (-198000 - -4000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-50000 (-378000 - 284000)	-104000 (-318000 - 42000)	151000 (30000 - 409000)	-98000 (-272000 - -5000)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-50000 (-312000 - 219000)	-88000 (-237000 - 30000)	117000 (23000 - 294000)	-79000 (-201000 - -4000)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-67000 (-372000 - 249000)	-107000 (-284000 - 26000)	139000 (26000 - 350000)	-99000 (-250000 - -6000)
	NERL	Census_2000	-84000 (-301000 - 146000)	-105000 (-276000 - 12000)	86000 (20000 - 216000)	-64000 (-163000 - -5000)

1

Table A-7 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be June, July, and August*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-134000 (-1049000 - 555000)	363000 (96000 - 1079000)	-416000 (-1212000 - -89000)	-81000 (-314000 - 42000)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-212000 (-1560000 - 767000)	510000 (133000 - 1528000)	-599000 (-1751000 - -130000)	-124000 (-481000 - 64000)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-153000 (-1206000 - 647000)	419000 (110000 - 1245000)	-468000 (-1362000 - -101000)	-103000 (-393000 - 49000)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-197000 (-1434000 - 695000)	430000 (110000 - 1292000)	-543000 (-1611000 - -100000)	-84000 (-386000 - 90000)
	WSU	Census_2000	-27000 (-1638000 - 1623000)	465000 (81000 - 1547000)	-392000 (-1298000 - -24000)	-101000 (-477000 - 130000)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest thousand.

**These studies were pooled to estimate school loss days.

1
2
3

Table A-8. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2550 (880 - 4220)	1550 (740 - 2360)	1310 (630 - 2000)	-310 (-480 - -140)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	2290 (780 - 3810)	1380 (660 - 2110)	1200 (570 - 1830)	-290 (-460 - -130)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	2260 (780 - 3740)	1410 (670 - 2150)	1120 (530 - 1710)	-270 (-430 - -120)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	1860 (560 - 3150)	1360 (640 - 2070)	790 (380 - 1210)	-290 (-460 - -130)
Bell et al.(2005)	CMU	Census_2000	830 (320 - 1340)	570 (270 - 870)	320 (150 - 490)	-70 (-110 - -30)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	200 (-640 - 1040)	-250 (-630 - 140)	180 (-70 - 430)	270 (70 - 470)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	160 (-620 - 940)	-250 (-610 - 100)	150 (-80 - 380)	260 (70 - 460)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	90 (-680 - 870)	-300 (-670 - 70)	130 (-90 - 340)	260 (70 - 450)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	50 (-680 - 790)	-320 (-680 - 40)	70 (-100 - 230)	300 (90 - 510)
Bell et al.(2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-100 (-370 - 170)	-180 (-330 - -20)	10 (-60 - 70)	70 (20 - 120)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1280 (180 - 2390)	1140 (530 - 1750)	-130 (-420 - 170)	270 (70 - 470)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1180 (180 - 2190)	1030 (480 - 1590)	-110 (-380 - 150)	260 (70 - 450)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1210 (220 - 2200)	1060 (490 - 1630)	-90 (-330 - 150)	240 (60 - 420)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1050 (120 - 1980)	990 (450 - 1530)	-160 (-380 - 60)	220 (40 - 390)
Bell et al.(2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	460 (110 - 820)	430 (200 - 670)	-20 (-100 - 50)	50 (10 - 100)

Table A-8 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	3010 (1330 - 4690)	1370 (650 - 2090)	1300 (620 - 1990)	340 (60 - 620)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2750 (1210 - 4300)	1260 (600 - 1920)	1190 (560 - 1810)	310 (50 - 560)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	2690 (1180 - 4200)	1310 (630 - 2000)	1100 (520 - 1670)	280 (40 - 520)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	2340 (1000 - 3690)	1280 (610 - 1960)	840 (400 - 1280)	220 (-10 - 450)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	950 (420 - 1480)	570 (270 - 870)	320 (150 - 480)	60 (0 - 120)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	2810 (1280 - 4340)	1120 (520 - 1720)	1090 (500 - 1680)	600 (260 - 940)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2570 (1170 - 3970)	1040 (490 - 1600)	970 (440 - 1500)	550 (240 - 860)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	2540 (1160 - 3920)	1100 (510 - 1690)	920 (420 - 1420)	520 (230 - 810)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	2220 (1010 - 3440)	1060 (500 - 1630)	670 (310 - 1040)	490 (210 - 770)
Bell et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	860 (400 - 1330)	490 (230 - 750)	250 (110 - 380)	130 (50 - 200)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	60 (-850 - 970)	-190 (-550 - 160)	530 (180 - 870)	-270 (-480 - -70)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	30 (-800 - 850)	-200 (-520 - 130)	480 (170 - 790)	-250 (-450 - -60)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-50 (-860 - 760)	-240 (-580 - 90)	440 (150 - 730)	-250 (-440 - -60)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-280 (-1010 - 450)	-280 (-620 - 50)	260 (60 - 460)	-260 (-460 - -60)
Bell et al.(2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-120 (-390 - 140)	-150 (-290 - -10)	100 (30 - 170)	-70 (-130 - -20)

1
2

Table A-8 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-780 (-3310 - 1760)	1440 (580 - 2310)	-1940 (-3210 - -670)	-280 (-680 - 130)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-750 (-3050 - 1550)	1270 (500 - 2040)	-1770 (-2920 - -620)	-260 (-640 - 120)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-580 (-2790 - 1640)	1310 (530 - 2100)	-1620 (-2680 - -560)	-270 (-640 - 100)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-310 (-2320 - 1710)	1310 (530 - 2090)	-1330 (-2180 - -480)	-290 (-670 - 100)
Bell et al.(2005)	WSU	Census_2000	-10 (-740 - 710)	540 (220 - 860)	-460 (-770 - -160)	-90 (-190 - 10)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	3600 (2180 - 5010)	2180 (1500 - 2870)	1850 (1270 - 2430)	-440 (-580 - -290)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	3230 (1950 - 4520)	1950 (1340 - 2570)	1700 (1160 - 2230)	-410 (-550 - -280)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	3180 (1930 - 4440)	1990 (1370 - 2620)	1580 (1080 - 2080)	-390 (-520 - -260)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	2620 (1520 - 3710)	1920 (1310 - 2520)	1120 (770 - 1470)	-420 (-550 - -280)
Levy et al.(2005)	CMU	Census_2000	1170 (740 - 1600)	810 (550 - 1060)	460 (310 - 600)	-100 (-130 - -60)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	290 (-430 - 1000)	-350 (-670 - -20)	250 (40 - 470)	380 (210 - 550)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	230 (-430 - 890)	-360 (-660 - -50)	210 (20 - 410)	370 (210 - 530)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	130 (-520 - 790)	-420 (-730 - -110)	180 (0 - 360)	370 (210 - 530)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	70 (-550 - 690)	-450 (-750 - -140)	100 (-40 - 240)	420 (250 - 600)
Levy et al.(2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-140 (-370 - 90)	-250 (-380 - -120)	10 (-40 - 60)	100 (60 - 150)

1
2

Table A-8 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1810 (870 - 2740)	1600 (1090 - 2120)	-180 (-430 - 70)	380 (210 - 550)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1670 (820 - 2520)	1460 (990 - 1930)	-160 (-380 - 70)	370 (210 - 530)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1700 (870 - 2540)	1490 (1010 - 1970)	-130 (-330 - 80)	340 (190 - 490)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1480 (690 - 2270)	1400 (940 - 1850)	-220 (-410 - -40)	300 (150 - 450)
Levy et al.(2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	650 (350 - 950)	610 (410 - 810)	-30 (-100 - 30)	70 (30 - 110)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	4240 (2820 - 5670)	1930 (1320 - 2540)	1840 (1260 - 2420)	470 (240 - 710)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	3890 (2580 - 5190)	1780 (1220 - 2340)	1670 (1140 - 2200)	430 (210 - 650)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	3790 (2520 - 5070)	1850 (1270 - 2430)	1550 (1060 - 2030)	400 (190 - 600)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	3300 (2160 - 4440)	1810 (1240 - 2380)	1180 (810 - 1560)	310 (110 - 500)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1340 (890 - 1790)	810 (550 - 1060)	450 (300 - 590)	90 (40 - 140)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	3970 (2670 - 5260)	1580 (1070 - 2080)	1540 (1040 - 2040)	850 (560 - 1130)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	3620 (2440 - 4810)	1470 (1000 - 1950)	1370 (920 - 1820)	780 (520 - 1040)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	3580 (2420 - 4750)	1550 (1060 - 2050)	1300 (870 - 1720)	740 (490 - 980)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	3140 (2110 - 4170)	1500 (1020 - 1980)	950 (640 - 1260)	690 (450 - 920)
Levy et al.(2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1220 (820 - 1620)	690 (470 - 910)	350 (240 - 460)	180 (120 - 240)

1
2

Table A-8 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of All Cause Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	90 (-680 - 850)	-270 (-570 - 30)	750 (450 - 1040)	-390 (-560 - -210)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	40 (-660 - 740)	-280 (-550 - 0)	670 (410 - 930)	-360 (-520 - -190)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-70 (-760 - 610)	-340 (-630 - -60)	620 (380 - 860)	-350 (-510 - -190)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-400 (-1010 - 220)	-400 (-680 - -120)	370 (200 - 540)	-370 (-530 - -200)
Levy et al.(2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-180 (-400 - 50)	-210 (-330 - -90)	140 (80 - 200)	-100 (-150 - -60)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-1090 (-3230 - 1050)	2040 (1300 - 2770)	-2730 (-3800 - -1670)	-390 (-740 - -50)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-1060 (-3000 - 890)	1800 (1140 - 2450)	-2490 (-3460 - -1520)	-360 (-680 - -40)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-810 (-2680 - 1070)	1850 (1190 - 2520)	-2280 (-3170 - -1390)	-380 (-700 - -70)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-430 (-2130 - 1280)	1850 (1190 - 2510)	-1870 (-2590 - -1160)	-410 (-730 - -80)
Levy et al.(2005)	WSU	Census_2000	-20 (-630 - 600)	760 (490 - 1030)	-650 (-910 - -400)	-130 (-220 - -40)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

1
2

Table A-9. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	810 (130 - 1480)	490 (160 - 820)	410 (140 - 690)	-100 (-170 - -30)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	720 (110 - 1330)	440 (150 - 730)	380 (130 - 630)	-90 (-160 - -30)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	710 (120 - 1310)	450 (150 - 740)	350 (120 - 590)	-90 (-150 - -30)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	Woods & Poole	580 (70 - 1100)	430 (140 - 710)	250 (80 - 410)	-90 (-160 - -30)
Bell et al. (2004)	CMU	Census_2000	250 (60 - 450)	180 (60 - 290)	100 (30 - 160)	-20 (-40 - -10)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	60 (-270 - 400)	-80 (-230 - 80)	60 (-40 - 160)	90 (0 - 170)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	50 (-260 - 360)	-80 (-220 - 60)	50 (-40 - 140)	80 (10 - 160)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	30 (-280 - 340)	-90 (-240 - 60)	40 (-50 - 130)	80 (10 - 160)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	Woods & Poole	20 (-280 - 310)	-100 (-240 - 50)	20 (-40 - 90)	90 (10 - 180)
Bell et al. (2004)	GNM	Census_2000	-30 (-140 - 80)	-50 (-120 - 10)	0 (-20 - 30)	20 (0 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	400 (-40 - 850)	360 (110 - 600)	-40 (-160 - 80)	90 (10 - 170)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	370 (-30 - 780)	320 (100 - 550)	-30 (-140 - 70)	80 (10 - 160)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	380 (-20 - 780)	330 (100 - 560)	-30 (-130 - 70)	80 (0 - 150)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	330 (-40 - 700)	310 (100 - 530)	-50 (-140 - 40)	70 (0 - 140)
Bell et al. (2004)	Harvard	Census_2000	140 (0 - 280)	130 (40 - 220)	-10 (-40 - 20)	20 (0 - 30)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	950 (270 - 1620)	430 (140 - 720)	410 (130 - 690)	110 (-10 - 220)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	870 (250 - 1480)	400 (130 - 660)	370 (120 - 620)	100 (-10 - 200)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	850 (240 - 1450)	410 (140 - 690)	340 (110 - 570)	90 (-10 - 180)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	730 (200 - 1270)	400 (130 - 670)	260 (90 - 430)	70 (-20 - 160)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	290 (90 - 500)	180 (60 - 290)	100 (30 - 160)	20 (-10 - 40)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	880 (270 - 1500)	350 (110 - 590)	340 (110 - 580)	190 (50 - 320)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	810 (250 - 1360)	330 (110 - 550)	300 (90 - 520)	170 (50 - 300)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	800 (250 - 1350)	350 (110 - 580)	290 (90 - 490)	160 (50 - 280)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	690 (210 - 1170)	330 (110 - 560)	210 (60 - 350)	150 (40 - 260)
Bell et al. (2004)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	260 (80 - 450)	150 (50 - 250)	70 (20 - 130)	40 (10 - 70)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	20 (-340 - 380)	-60 (-200 - 80)	170 (30 - 310)	-90 (-170 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-320 - 340)	-60 (-190 - 70)	150 (30 - 270)	-80 (-160 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-20 (-340 - 310)	-80 (-210 - 60)	140 (20 - 250)	-80 (-150 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-90 (-380 - 200)	-90 (-220 - 40)	80 (0 - 160)	-80 (-160 - 0)
Bell et al. (2004)	NERL	Census_2000	-40 (-140 - 60)	-50 (-100 - 10)	30 (0 - 60)	-20 (-40 - 0)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-240 (-1270 - 780)	460 (110 - 810)	-610 (-1120 - -100)	-90 (-250 - 70)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-240 (-1160 - 690)	400 (90 - 710)	-560 (-1020 - -90)	-80 (-230 - 70)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-180 (-1070 - 710)	420 (100 - 730)	-510 (-930 - -80)	-90 (-230 - 60)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-90 (-900 - 710)	410 (100 - 730)	-410 (-750 - -80)	-90 (-250 - 60)
Bell et al. (2004)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-280 - 280)	170 (40 - 290)	-140 (-260 - -20)	-30 (-70 - 10)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	3620 (1810 - 5440)	2200 (1320 - 3090)	1860 (1110 - 2600)	-440 (-620 - -250)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	3250 (1610 - 4890)	1960 (1180 - 2750)	1700 (1020 - 2380)	-410 (-580 - -240)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	3200 (1600 - 4800)	2010 (1200 - 2810)	1580 (950 - 2210)	-390 (-550 - -220)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	2610 (1230 - 4000)	1920 (1150 - 2700)	1100 (660 - 1540)	-410 (-580 - -240)
Ito et al. (2005)	CMU	Census_2000	1140 (610 - 1680)	790 (470 - 1110)	440 (260 - 610)	-90 (-130 - -50)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	290 (-620 - 1200)	-350 (-760 - 70)	260 (-20 - 530)	380 (160 - 600)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	240 (-600 - 1080)	-350 (-740 - 30)	210 (-30 - 460)	370 (160 - 580)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	140 (-700 - 980)	-420 (-820 - -20)	180 (-50 - 420)	370 (170 - 580)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	80 (-710 - 870)	-450 (-830 - -60)	100 (-80 - 270)	430 (200 - 650)
Ito et al. (2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-140 (-420 - 150)	-240 (-410 - -80)	10 (-60 - 70)	100 (40 - 150)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1820 (620 - 3010)	1610 (950 - 2280)	-180 (-500 - 140)	380 (170 - 600)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1670 (580 - 2760)	1460 (860 - 2060)	-150 (-440 - 130)	370 (170 - 570)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1710 (640 - 2780)	1500 (880 - 2120)	-130 (-390 - 140)	340 (150 - 530)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1470 (470 - 2480)	1400 (820 - 1980)	-220 (-460 - 10)	300 (110 - 490)
Ito et al. (2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	630 (260 - 1010)	600 (350 - 850)	-30 (-110 - 50)	70 (20 - 120)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	4260 (2440 - 6080)	1940 (1160 - 2720)	1840 (1100 - 2590)	470 (170 - 780)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	3890 (2220 - 5550)	1780 (1070 - 2500)	1670 (1000 - 2350)	430 (150 - 710)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	3800 (2170 - 5430)	1860 (1110 - 2600)	1550 (920 - 2170)	390 (130 - 660)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	3280 (1840 - 4730)	1810 (1090 - 2540)	1170 (700 - 1640)	300 (60 - 550)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1300 (750 - 1860)	790 (470 - 1110)	430 (260 - 600)	80 (20 - 150)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	3980 (2320 - 5630)	1580 (940 - 2230)	1540 (900 - 2190)	850 (480 - 1210)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	3620 (2120 - 5120)	1470 (870 - 2080)	1370 (800 - 1940)	780 (440 - 1110)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	3580 (2100 - 5070)	1560 (920 - 2190)	1300 (760 - 1840)	730 (420 - 1050)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	3110 (1820 - 4410)	1500 (890 - 2110)	940 (550 - 1330)	680 (380 - 980)
Ito et al. (2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1180 (690 - 1670)	680 (400 - 950)	340 (200 - 480)	170 (100 - 250)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	90 (-890 - 1070)	-270 (-650 - 110)	750 (370 - 1120)	-390 (-610 - -160)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	40 (-850 - 930)	-270 (-620 - 80)	670 (340 - 1010)	-360 (-570 - -150)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-70 (-950 - 800)	-340 (-700 - 20)	620 (310 - 930)	-350 (-550 - -150)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-400 (-1180 - 390)	-400 (-760 - -40)	370 (150 - 580)	-360 (-580 - -150)
Ito et al. (2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-170 (-450 - 100)	-210 (-360 - -60)	130 (60 - 210)	-100 (-150 - -40)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-1080 (-3820 - 1670)	2060 (1110 - 3000)	-2740 (-4100 - -1380)	-400 (-830 - 40)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-1040 (-3520 - 1440)	1810 (970 - 2650)	-2490 (-3720 - -1250)	-370 (-770 - 40)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-790 (-3190 - 1600)	1870 (1010 - 2730)	-2280 (-3410 - -1140)	-390 (-790 - 10)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-400 (-2560 - 1770)	1860 (1010 - 2710)	-1850 (-2750 - -950)	-410 (-820 - 0)
Ito et al. (2005)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-760 - 760)	750 (410 - 1090)	-630 (-940 - -310)	-130 (-230 - -20)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	1220 (170 - 2270)	740 (230 - 1260)	620 (190 - 1050)	-150 (-260 - -40)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1090 (140 - 2050)	660 (210 - 1120)	570 (180 - 960)	-140 (-240 - -40)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_BC	1080 (150 - 2010)	680 (210 - 1150)	530 (160 - 900)	-130 (-230 - -40)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	Woods & Poole	890 (80 - 1700)	650 (200 - 1110)	380 (120 - 640)	-140 (-240 - -40)
Schwartz (2005)	CMU	Census_2000	390 (80 - 710)	270 (80 - 460)	150 (50 - 260)	-30 (-60 - -10)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A1	100 (-430 - 630)	-120 (-360 - 130)	90 (-70 - 250)	130 (0 - 260)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_A2	80 (-410 - 570)	-120 (-340 - 110)	70 (-70 - 220)	130 (10 - 250)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	ICLUS_BC	50 (-440 - 540)	-140 (-370 - 90)	60 (-70 - 200)	130 (10 - 250)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	Woods & Poole	30 (-440 - 490)	-150 (-380 - 80)	30 (-70 - 140)	150 (10 - 280)
Schwartz (2005)	GNM	Census_2000	-50 (-220 - 120)	-80 (-180 - 20)	0 (-30 - 40)	30 (0 - 70)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	610 (-80 - 1310)	550 (160 - 930)	-60 (-250 - 120)	130 (0 - 260)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	560 (-70 - 1200)	490 (140 - 840)	-50 (-220 - 110)	120 (10 - 240)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	580 (-50 - 1200)	510 (150 - 870)	-40 (-200 - 110)	110 (0 - 230)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	Woods & Poole	500 (-90 - 1090)	480 (140 - 820)	-80 (-210 - 60)	100 (-10 - 210)
Schwartz (2005)	Harvard	Census_2000	220 (0 - 440)	210 (60 - 350)	-10 (-60 - 40)	20 (0 - 50)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1430 (380 - 2490)	660 (200 - 1110)	620 (190 - 1050)	160 (-20 - 330)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	1310 (340 - 2280)	600 (190 - 1020)	560 (170 - 950)	150 (-20 - 310)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1280 (340 - 2230)	630 (200 - 1060)	520 (160 - 880)	130 (-20 - 290)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1120 (270 - 1970)	620 (190 - 1040)	400 (120 - 680)	100 (-40 - 250)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-1	Census_2000	450 (120 - 780)	270 (80 - 460)	150 (50 - 250)	30 (-10 - 70)

1

Table A-9 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Non-Accidental Mortality Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1340 (380 - 2300)	540 (160 - 910)	520 (150 - 890)	290 (80 - 500)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	1220 (350 - 2100)	500 (150 - 850)	460 (130 - 790)	260 (70 - 460)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	1210 (350 - 2080)	530 (160 - 900)	440 (120 - 750)	250 (60 - 430)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1060 (300 - 1830)	510 (150 - 870)	320 (90 - 550)	230 (60 - 410)
Schwartz (2005)	Illinois-2	Census_2000	410 (120 - 700)	230 (70 - 400)	120 (30 - 200)	60 (10 - 110)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A1	30 (-540 - 600)	-90 (-320 - 130)	250 (30 - 470)	-130 (-260 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-510 - 530)	-90 (-300 - 110)	230 (30 - 420)	-120 (-240 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-30 (-540 - 480)	-120 (-330 - 100)	210 (30 - 390)	-120 (-240 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	Woods & Poole	-140 (-600 - 330)	-140 (-350 - 70)	130 (0 - 250)	-120 (-250 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	NERL	Census_2000	-60 (-230 - 110)	-70 (-160 - 20)	50 (0 - 90)	-30 (-70 - 0)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-370 (-1970 - 1240)	700 (150 - 1250)	-930 (-1720 - -130)	-140 (-390 - 120)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-350 (-1800 - 1100)	610 (130 - 1100)	-840 (-1560 - -120)	-130 (-370 - 110)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-270 (-1670 - 1130)	630 (130 - 1130)	-770 (-1430 - -110)	-130 (-370 - 100)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	Woods & Poole	-150 (-1420 - 1130)	630 (140 - 1130)	-640 (-1170 - -100)	-140 (-390 - 100)
Schwartz (2005)	WSU	Census_2000	0 (-460 - 450)	260 (60 - 460)	-220 (-410 - -30)	-40 (-110 - 20)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

Table A-10. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	8640 (-670 - 22390)	5350 (270 - 13580)	4170 (210 - 10740)	-880 (-2230 - -20)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	7700 (-640 - 19970)	4740 (240 - 12010)	3790 (190 - 9770)	-820 (-2090 - -20)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	7620 (-590 - 19730)	4860 (240 - 12310)	3540 (180 - 9130)	-770 (-1970 - -10)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	6450 (-710 - 16880)	4740 (230 - 12110)	2520 (130 - 6560)	-810 (-2070 - -20)
	CMU	Census_2000	2780 (-100 - 7250)	2000 (90 - 5140)	960 (50 - 2520)	-180 (-480 - 0)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	500 (-2920 - 3970)	-950 (-2810 - 910)	650 (-520 - 1780)	790 (-160 - 1610)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	360 (-2790 - 3550)	-950 (-2680 - 790)	550 (-480 - 1550)	760 (-30 - 1560)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	130 (-3060 - 3280)	-1110 (-2930 - 740)	480 (-480 - 1420)	760 (-130 - 1610)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	10 (-3490 - 4010)	-1190 (-3560 - 670)	290 (-450 - 1210)	910 (-120 - 2650)
	GNM	Census_2000	-420 (-1860 - 810)	-670 (-1770 - 200)	40 (-210 - 370)	210 (-40 - 580)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	4210 (-1530 - 10900)	4050 (160 - 10040)	-610 (-2290 - 760)	770 (-150 - 2000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	3860 (-1360 - 9960)	3660 (140 - 9040)	-530 (-2030 - 700)	730 (-130 - 1900)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	4010 (-1220 - 10280)	3770 (140 - 9310)	-450 (-1830 - 680)	680 (-140 - 1770)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	3550 (-1390 - 9210)	3620 (120 - 9000)	-700 (-1960 - 420)	630 (-180 - 1640)
	Harvard	Census_2000	1570 (-370 - 4050)	1570 (50 - 3950)	-150 (-590 - 200)	150 (-50 - 390)

1

Table A-10 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	10050 (150 - 25450)	4840 (250 - 11970)	4290 (200 - 11030)	930 (-300 - 2450)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	9140 (130 - 23120)	4430 (230 - 10950)	3870 (180 - 9950)	840 (-290 - 2230)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	8990 (120 - 22720)	4630 (240 - 11430)	3580 (170 - 9220)	780 (-290 - 2070)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	8070 (10 - 20480)	4630 (240 - 11520)	2840 (130 - 7330)	600 (-360 - 1640)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	3230 (60 - 8240)	2060 (100 - 5170)	1000 (50 - 2600)	170 (-90 - 470)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	9400 (290 - 23560)	4080 (170 - 9910)	3620 (100 - 9330)	1700 (20 - 4320)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	8520 (270 - 21350)	3780 (160 - 9180)	3190 (90 - 8220)	1550 (20 - 3950)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	8510 (270 - 21280)	4000 (180 - 9720)	3030 (90 - 7800)	1470 (10 - 3760)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	7700 (230 - 19310)	3990 (170 - 9750)	2340 (70 - 6050)	1370 (-10 - 3510)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	2960 (100 - 7470)	1820 (80 - 4500)	780 (20 - 2040)	360 (0 - 930)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	110 (-3570 - 3890)	-720 (-2490 - 910)	1580 (-220 - 4020)	-750 (-1860 - 170)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	10 (-3390 - 3430)	-790 (-2460 - 800)	1550 (20 - 3910)	-750 (-1890 - 50)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-240 (-4600 - 4340)	-1000 (-3740 - 1220)	1560 (10 - 4800)	-800 (-2520 - 60)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-1030 (-4930 - 2240)	-1120 (-3030 - 590)	850 (-160 - 2360)	-770 (-2080 - 60)
	NERL	Census_2000	-510 (-1900 - 690)	-580 (-1560 - 190)	280 (-70 - 780)	-210 (-570 - 40)

1

Table A-10 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Ages 65 and Up) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Schwartz (1995); Schwartz (1994a); Moolgavkar et al. (1997); Schwartz (1994b); Moolgavkar et al. (1997)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-2470 (-13930 - 8420)	5070 (-190 - 12870)	-6700 (-17020 - 590)	-840 (-2680 - 820)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-2370 (-12890 - 7420)	4430 (-190 - 11250)	-6030 (-15340 - 520)	-770 (-2480 - 770)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-1750 (-11180 - 7630)	4610 (-170 - 11650)	-5550 (-14060 - 500)	-810 (-2490 - 720)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-1090 (-10920 - 7600)	4680 (-160 - 12370)	-4870 (-12900 - 300)	-890 (-2640 - 730)
	WSU	Census_2000	50 (-3000 - 3190)	1650 (-50 - 3600)	-1370 (-3110 - 120)	-230 (-680 - 160)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

**These studies were pooled to estimate respiratory hospital admissions for ages 65 and up.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Table A-11. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2080 (480 - 3690)	1370 (580 - 2170)	1050 (450 - 1660)	-350 (-550 - -140)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	3430 (750 - 6160)	2270 (970 - 3600)	1780 (760 - 2810)	-620 (-980 - -250)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	2570 (570 - 4610)	1730 (740 - 2730)	1310 (560 - 2060)	-460 (-730 - -180)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	3040 (650 - 5460)	1840 (780 - 2910)	1750 (750 - 2770)	-560 (-880 - -230)
	CMU	Census_2000	2140 (550 - 3760)	1460 (620 - 2320)	990 (420 - 1570)	-310 (-500 - -120)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	310 (-580 - 1210)	-260 (-630 - 120)	190 (-60 - 440)	380 (100 - 660)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	510 (-1040 - 2080)	-490 (-1130 - 160)	300 (-110 - 720)	690 (190 - 1200)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	340 (-830 - 1520)	-390 (-880 - 100)	210 (-90 - 520)	520 (140 - 900)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	280 (-1040 - 1620)	-470 (-1010 - 70)	220 (-160 - 590)	540 (130 - 960)
	GNM	Census_2000	20 (-890 - 940)	-420 (-860 - 10)	90 (-130 - 300)	360 (90 - 630)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1190 (70 - 2310)	1030 (430 - 1630)	-140 (-410 - 140)	300 (60 - 540)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	2050 (170 - 3950)	1730 (720 - 2750)	-220 (-670 - 240)	540 (120 - 960)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1560 (150 - 2980)	1310 (540 - 2090)	-150 (-480 - 180)	400 (80 - 710)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1820 (180 - 3480)	1480 (610 - 2350)	-100 (-510 - 320)	440 (70 - 810)
	Harvard	Census_2000	1370 (270 - 2470)	1140 (470 - 1810)	-30 (-240 - 180)	260 (40 - 480)

1

Table A-11 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	2610 (970 - 4260)	1230 (530 - 1950)	1060 (450 - 1690)	310 (-10 - 630)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	4410 (1620 - 7230)	2120 (900 - 3340)	1780 (750 - 2820)	520 (-30 - 1070)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	3310 (1220 - 5430)	1620 (690 - 2560)	1300 (550 - 2070)	390 (-20 - 800)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	3910 (1430 - 6430)	1830 (780 - 2890)	1650 (700 - 2610)	430 (-50 - 930)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	2660 (1000 - 4330)	1460 (620 - 2300)	930 (390 - 1470)	270 (-10 - 560)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	2670 (1090 - 4280)	1050 (440 - 1670)	990 (410 - 1590)	630 (240 - 1030)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	4550 (1850 - 7290)	1820 (760 - 2890)	1640 (670 - 2630)	1090 (420 - 1760)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	3430 (1390 - 5490)	1400 (580 - 2220)	1220 (500 - 1950)	810 (310 - 1320)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	3900 (1570 - 6270)	1590 (660 - 2520)	1360 (540 - 2200)	950 (360 - 1550)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	2680 (1090 - 4290)	1270 (530 - 2020)	830 (340 - 1330)	570 (220 - 940)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-70 (-990 - 860)	-220 (-560 - 130)	450 (120 - 780)	-290 (-550 - -40)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-170 (-1750 - 1410)	-410 (-1000 - 180)	750 (210 - 1300)	-510 (-950 - -60)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-170 (-1350 - 1010)	-330 (-780 - 120)	550 (150 - 940)	-390 (-720 - -50)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-170 (-1520 - 1190)	-380 (-870 - 110)	680 (190 - 1170)	-470 (-850 - -80)
	NERL	Census_2000	-260 (-1160 - 640)	-360 (-750 - 40)	390 (120 - 660)	-300 (-540 - -50)

1

Table A-11 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Hospital Admissions for Respiratory Illness (Age < 1) Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Burnett et al. (2001)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-710 (-3210 - 1830)	1310 (460 - 2170)	-1670 (-2810 - -510)	-350 (-860 - 170)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-1290 (-5490 - 3000)	2140 (740 - 3560)	-2810 (-4710 - -860)	-620 (-1520 - 300)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-890 (-4020 - 2300)	1630 (570 - 2710)	-2040 (-3430 - -620)	-480 (-1160 - 210)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-840 (-4330 - 2720)	1640 (560 - 2740)	-2190 (-3860 - -470)	-300 (-1040 - 460)
	WSU	Census_2000	-310 (-2620 - 2040)	1360 (470 - 2260)	-1330 (-2260 - -380)	-340 (-830 - 150)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Table A-12. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2040 (-5600 - 7260)	1420 (-3570 - 4850)	750 (-1880 - 2560)	-130 (-470 - 360)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	2490 (-6850 - 8870)	1710 (-4290 - 5840)	940 (-2370 - 3220)	-170 (-580 - 450)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	2160 (-5940 - 7690)	1510 (-3790 - 5150)	790 (-1980 - 2690)	-140 (-500 - 390)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	2480 (-6900 - 8890)	1680 (-4210 - 5720)	990 (-2480 - 3380)	-190 (-650 - 500)
	CMU	Census_2000	1880 (-5070 - 6640)	1380 (-3460 - 4700)	600 (-1490 - 2030)	-90 (-330 - 260)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	-130 (-2150 - 1890)	-400 (-1970 - 1390)	130 (-530 - 740)	140 (-370 - 530)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	-210 (-2830 - 2420)	-550 (-2460 - 1790)	150 (-650 - 910)	180 (-470 - 670)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	-220 (-2530 - 2130)	-490 (-2160 - 1580)	120 (-540 - 740)	160 (-420 - 590)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	-300 (-3080 - 2540)	-610 (-2440 - 1850)	120 (-650 - 870)	190 (-500 - 710)
	GNM	Census_2000	-370 (-2600 - 1970)	-530 (-2070 - 1550)	40 (-350 - 440)	110 (-300 - 420)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1160 (-3820 - 4520)	1140 (-2900 - 3900)	-100 (-730 - 680)	120 (-390 - 460)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1450 (-4730 - 5630)	1410 (-3590 - 4840)	-110 (-890 - 830)	150 (-480 - 580)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1280 (-4130 - 4940)	1240 (-3160 - 4250)	-90 (-720 - 690)	130 (-420 - 500)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1500 (-4860 - 5810)	1430 (-3640 - 4900)	-80 (-840 - 830)	160 (-520 - 620)
	Harvard	Census_2000	1210 (-3110 - 4480)	1150 (-2540 - 3930)	-30 (-410 - 360)	90 (-250 - 340)

1

Table A-12 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	2280 (-5110 - 7880)	1390 (-3020 - 4730)	760 (-1660 - 2590)	130 (-430 - 580)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	2850 (-6390 - 9840)	1750 (-3800 - 5950)	940 (-2060 - 3220)	160 (-520 - 710)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	2470 (-6390 - 8540)	1550 (-3870 - 5260)	790 (-1980 - 2680)	140 (-530 - 630)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	2930 (-7590 - 10130)	1800 (-4510 - 6130)	960 (-2420 - 3270)	170 (-670 - 800)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	2150 (-5510 - 7400)	1480 (-3710 - 5050)	570 (-1420 - 1930)	100 (-380 - 450)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	2220 (-5640 - 7610)	1270 (-3190 - 4340)	690 (-1770 - 2370)	260 (-680 - 900)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	2780 (-7090 - 9560)	1620 (-4080 - 5540)	850 (-2180 - 2920)	310 (-830 - 1090)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	2420 (-6160 - 8310)	1430 (-3610 - 4900)	710 (-1830 - 2450)	270 (-720 - 960)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	2860 (-7290 - 9830)	1680 (-4230 - 5750)	830 (-2150 - 2880)	340 (-910 - 1200)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	2060 (-5240 - 7080)	1380 (-3470 - 4720)	490 (-1250 - 1680)	190 (-520 - 680)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-150 (-2220 - 1920)	-350 (-1790 - 1250)	320 (-810 - 1170)	-120 (-460 - 340)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-210 (-2830 - 2410)	-470 (-2210 - 1580)	400 (-1000 - 1450)	-140 (-560 - 420)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-220 (-2530 - 2120)	-430 (-1940 - 1410)	330 (-830 - 1200)	-130 (-500 - 370)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-290 (-3020 - 2490)	-510 (-2170 - 1610)	390 (-990 - 1420)	-160 (-630 - 470)
	NERL	Census_2000	-330 (-2450 - 1870)	-460 (-1820 - 1370)	230 (-560 - 810)	-100 (-390 - 280)

1

Table A-12 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Emergency Room Visits for Asthma Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Peel et al. (2005); Wilson et al. (2005)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	0 (-2670 - 2680)	910 (-320 - 2110)	-810 (-1970 - 380)	-100 (-380 - 190)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-110 (-6320 - 6010)	2070 (-2100 - 5690)	-1950 (-5440 - 2070)	-230 (-1070 - 360)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	10 (-2800 - 2820)	940 (-340 - 2480)	-830 (-2140 - 390)	-110 (-420 - 210)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-110 (-6250 - 5930)	1940 (-2350 - 5400)	-1860 (-5320 - 2420)	-190 (-1050 - 450)
	WSU	Census_2000	320 (-5140 - 4980)	1220 (-3530 - 4590)	-780 (-3020 - 2510)	-120 (-730 - 610)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest ten.

**These studies were pooled to estimate respiratory emergency room visits.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Table A-13. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	2722000 (684000 - 4770000)	1841000 (758000 - 2929000)	1246000 (514000 - 1981000)	-365000 (-588000 - -141000)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	2807000 (679000 - 4944000)	1899000 (782000 - 3022000)	1305000 (539000 - 2075000)	-398000 (-642000 - -153000)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	2632000 (643000 - 4629000)	1803000 (742000 - 2869000)	1195000 (493000 - 1900000)	-366000 (-592000 - -140000)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	3023000 (649000 - 5407000)	2045000 (841000 - 3255000)	1474000 (608000 - 2343000)	-496000 (-800000 - -191000)
	CMU	Census_2000	2388000 (675000 - 4109000)	1693000 (695000 - 2695000)	949000 (392000 - 1509000)	-254000 (-412000 - -95000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	200000 (-907000 - 1309000)	-372000 (-900000 - 157000)	200000 (-91000 - 491000)	372000 (84000 - 662000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	180000 (-1005000 - 1368000)	-432000 (-997000 - 134000)	193000 (-108000 - 495000)	419000 (100000 - 740000)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	122000 (-993000 - 1239000)	-436000 (-975000 - 105000)	165000 (-110000 - 441000)	392000 (92000 - 693000)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	96000 (-1270000 - 1465000)	-571000 (-1203000 - 62000)	176000 (-171000 - 523000)	491000 (104000 - 880000)
	GNM	Census_2000	-129000 (-1082000 - 827000)	-485000 (-1001000 - 34000)	64000 (-141000 - 270000)	291000 (60000 - 523000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	1540000 (123000 - 2962000)	1382000 (551000 - 2215000)	-150000 (-480000 - 181000)	309000 (52000 - 566000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	1646000 (157000 - 3139000)	1450000 (577000 - 2325000)	-145000 (-482000 - 194000)	341000 (63000 - 619000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	1565000 (171000 - 2964000)	1377000 (548000 - 2210000)	-123000 (-430000 - 184000)	312000 (53000 - 570000)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	1881000 (187000 - 3579000)	1617000 (643000 - 2594000)	-130000 (-507000 - 248000)	394000 (52000 - 737000)
	Harvard	Census_2000	1451000 (260000 - 2645000)	1289000 (509000 - 2072000)	-43000 (-265000 - 179000)	204000 (15000 - 394000)

Table A-13 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	3258000 (1189000 - 5336000)	1675000 (692000 - 2663000)	1249000 (508000 - 1993000)	334000 (-11000 - 680000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	3430000 (1245000 - 5625000)	1786000 (738000 - 2840000)	1295000 (527000 - 2065000)	349000 (-20000 - 720000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	3216000 (1168000 - 5272000)	1711000 (706000 - 2720000)	1182000 (481000 - 1885000)	323000 (-20000 - 667000)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	3880000 (1379000 - 6391000)	2040000 (842000 - 3243000)	1434000 (586000 - 2285000)	406000 (-49000 - 862000)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	2796000 (1034000 - 4565000)	1668000 (689000 - 2652000)	900000 (368000 - 1433000)	228000 (-23000 - 480000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	3227000 (1266000 - 5198000)	1434000 (580000 - 2293000)	1124000 (441000 - 1810000)	670000 (246000 - 1095000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	3408000 (1337000 - 5488000)	1549000 (626000 - 2475000)	1148000 (450000 - 1849000)	711000 (261000 - 1163000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	3205000 (1258000 - 5160000)	1488000 (603000 - 2377000)	1056000 (414000 - 1701000)	661000 (242000 - 1081000)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	3928000 (1536000 - 6330000)	1786000 (724000 - 2853000)	1274000 (498000 - 2054000)	867000 (314000 - 1423000)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	2680000 (1051000 - 4317000)	1443000 (586000 - 2304000)	760000 (296000 - 1226000)	478000 (170000 - 786000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-126000 (-1274000 - 1025000)	-324000 (-811000 - 163000)	515000 (129000 - 903000)	-317000 (-592000 - -41000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-182000 (-1392000 - 1031000)	-375000 (-891000 - 142000)	533000 (138000 - 930000)	-340000 (-638000 - -40000)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-216000 (-1346000 - 916000)	-379000 (-870000 - 113000)	483000 (125000 - 842000)	-320000 (-601000 - -39000)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-336000 (-1700000 - 1031000)	-482000 (-1048000 - 85000)	575000 (147000 - 1005000)	-430000 (-799000 - -59000)
	NERL	Census_2000	-354000 (-1298000 - 593000)	-428000 (-896000 - 41000)	347000 (94000 - 601000)	-273000 (-497000 - -49000)

1

Table A-13 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of Minor Restricted Activity Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Ostro and Rothschild (1989)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-554000 (-3681000 - 2594000)	1758000 (587000 - 2936000)	-1956000 (-3359000 - -540000)	-356000 (-909000 - 199000)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-624000 (-3884000 - 2658000)	1795000 (591000 - 3006000)	-2030000 (-3485000 - -563000)	-389000 (-990000 - 215000)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-500000 (-3524000 - 2544000)	1711000 (569000 - 2859000)	-1835000 (-3152000 - -506000)	-376000 (-941000 - 191000)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-765000 (-4360000 - 2855000)	1865000 (609000 - 3128000)	-2236000 (-3853000 - -606000)	-393000 (-1115000 - 333000)
	WSU	Census_2000	4000 (-2455000 - 2478000)	1617000 (545000 - 2693000)	-1285000 (-2238000 - -324000)	-328000 (-762000 - 108000)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest thousand.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

**Table A-14. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050
During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September***

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	CMU	ICLUS_A1	868000 (159000 - 1967000)	593000 (210000 - 1340000)	401000 (142000 - 905000)	-125000 (-278000 - -41000)
	CMU	ICLUS_A2	1239000 (212000 - 2809000)	847000 (300000 - 1915000)	584000 (208000 - 1319000)	-191000 (-425000 - -63000)
	CMU	ICLUS_BC	996000 (173000 - 2256000)	688000 (244000 - 1555000)	459000 (163000 - 1037000)	-151000 (-336000 - -49000)
	CMU	Woods & Poole	1130000 (166000 - 2561000)	749000 (265000 - 1694000)	578000 (205000 - 1306000)	-197000 (-438000 - -65000)
	CMU	Census_2000	907000 (189000 - 2054000)	647000 (229000 - 1463000)	370000 (131000 - 835000)	-110000 (-245000 - -35000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A1	83000 (-285000 - 441000)	-118000 (-280000 - 56000)	70000 (-29000 - 162000)	131000 (24000 - 229000)
	GNM	ICLUS_A2	111000 (-439000 - 647000)	-192000 (-432000 - 69000)	95000 (-48000 - 228000)	208000 (42000 - 364000)
	GNM	ICLUS_BC	73000 (-368000 - 506000)	-163000 (-359000 - 49000)	71000 (-42000 - 175000)	166000 (33000 - 291000)
	GNM	Woods & Poole	59000 (-460000 - 572000)	-205000 (-428000 - 37000)	74000 (-65000 - 206000)	190000 (32000 - 332000)
	GNM	Census_2000	-48000 (-469000 - 333000)	-205000 (-635000 - 17000)	29000 (-54000 - 145000)	127000 (20000 - 373000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A1	498000 (7000 - 1124000)	444000 (152000 - 1000000)	-53000 (-158000 - 58000)	107000 (13000 - 240000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_A2	741000 (24000 - 1673000)	646000 (220000 - 1456000)	-71000 (-220000 - 87000)	165000 (23000 - 372000)
	Harvard	ICLUS_BC	602000 (26000 - 1360000)	525000 (179000 - 1183000)	-53000 (-170000 - 70000)	130000 (17000 - 293000)
	Harvard	Woods & Poole	703000 (19000 - 1587000)	599000 (204000 - 1350000)	-52000 (-199000 - 102000)	155000 (14000 - 350000)
	Harvard	Census_2000	577000 (78000 - 1302000)	503000 (170000 - 1133000)	-15000 (-98000 - 70000)	90000 (6000 - 202000)

1

**Table A-14 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050
During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September***

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A1	1052000 (320000 - 2374000)	536000 (191000 - 1210000)	405000 (141000 - 914000)	110000 (-12000 - 250000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_A2	1538000 (464000 - 3471000)	795000 (282000 - 1793000)	583000 (203000 - 1315000)	161000 (-22000 - 364000)
	Illinois-1	ICLUS_BC	1236000 (373000 - 2789000)	650000 (231000 - 1467000)	458000 (160000 - 1032000)	128000 (-18000 - 291000)
	Illinois-1	Woods & Poole	1464000 (433000 - 3306000)	750000 (267000 - 1694000)	559000 (196000 - 1262000)	155000 (-30000 - 351000)
	Illinois-1	Census_2000	1096000 (341000 - 2474000)	649000 (231000 - 1466000)	348000 (122000 - 786000)	98000 (-12000 - 222000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A1	1061000 (356000 - 2397000)	460000 (160000 - 1039000)	376000 (126000 - 849000)	226000 (70000 - 509000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_A2	1559000 (523000 - 3521000)	690000 (240000 - 1560000)	534000 (179000 - 1207000)	334000 (104000 - 755000)
	Illinois-2	ICLUS_BC	1256000 (421000 - 2837000)	566000 (197000 - 1279000)	423000 (142000 - 954000)	268000 (83000 - 604000)
	Illinois-2	Woods & Poole	1486000 (494000 - 3357000)	661000 (230000 - 1495000)	490000 (162000 - 1107000)	335000 (102000 - 755000)
	Illinois-2	Census_2000	1081000 (363000 - 2442000)	571000 (199000 - 1291000)	306000 (102000 - 691000)	204000 (62000 - 459000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A1	-42000 (-456000 - 336000)	-108000 (-383000 - 57000)	176000 (32000 - 510000)	-110000 (-329000 - -6000)
	NERL	ICLUS_A2	-84000 (-628000 - 473000)	-172000 (-530000 - 70000)	252000 (49000 - 680000)	-163000 (-452000 - -8000)
	NERL	ICLUS_BC	-84000 (-518000 - 363000)	-147000 (-394000 - 51000)	195000 (38000 - 489000)	-132000 (-334000 - -7000)
	NERL	Woods & Poole	-111000 (-619000 - 414000)	-178000 (-472000 - 44000)	231000 (44000 - 581000)	-164000 (-415000 - -11000)
	NERL	Census_2000	-139000 (-501000 - 242000)	-175000 (-458000 - 20000)	143000 (33000 - 359000)	-107000 (-272000 - -9000)

1

Table A-14 cont'd. Estimated National and Regional O₃-Related Incidence of School Loss Days Attributable to Climate Change in 2050 During the O₃ Season, Taken to be May through September*

Study**	Climate Change Model	Population Projection to 2050	Estimated O ₃ -Related Incidence Attributable to Climate Change in 2050			
			National	Northeast	Southeast	West
Chen et al. (2000); Gilliland et al. (2001)	WSU	ICLUS_A1	-224000 (-1744000 - 923000)	604000 (159000 - 1794000)	-692000 (-2015000 - -149000)	-135000 (-523000 - 70000)
	WSU	ICLUS_A2	-353000 (-2595000 - 1276000)	848000 (221000 - 2542000)	-996000 (-2912000 - -217000)	-206000 (-800000 - 106000)
	WSU	ICLUS_BC	-254000 (-2006000 - 1076000)	697000 (182000 - 2070000)	-779000 (-2265000 - -167000)	-171000 (-654000 - 81000)
	WSU	Woods & Poole	-328000 (-2384000 - 1156000)	714000 (182000 - 2149000)	-903000 (-2679000 - -167000)	-140000 (-641000 - 149000)
	WSU	Census_2000	-45000 (-2724000 - 2699000)	774000 (134000 - 2572000)	-652000 (-2159000 - -41000)	-168000 (-793000 - 216000)

*The 95% confidence or credible intervals shown below the incidence estimates characterize only the uncertainty due to statistical error of the coefficient estimate in the concentration-response function. Incidences are rounded to the nearest thousand.

**These studies were pooled to estimate school loss days.

1
2
3
4
5
6